

Department of Consumer Affairs
California State Athletic Commission

COMMISSION MEETING

February 2, 2016

Los Angeles, CA

**P
U
B
L
I
C**



**C
O
P
Y**

Chairman John Carvelli
Vice Chair Mary Lehman
Commissioner John Frierson
Commissioner Martha Shen-Urquidez
Commissioner Van Gordon Sauter
Commissioner Vernon Williams
Commissioner Luis Ayala
Executive Officer Andy Foster

PLEASE DO NOT TAKE



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES, AND HOUSING AGENCY • GOVERNOR EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
CALIFORNIA STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION
2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 2010 | Sacramento, CA 95815
Phone: (916) 263-2195 | Fax: (916) 263-2197
Website: www.dca.ca.gov/csac | Email: csac@dca.ca.gov



Members of the Commission

John Carvelli, Chair
Mary Lehman, Vice Chair
John Frierson
Martha Shen-Urquidez
Van Gordon Sauter
Vernon Williams
Luis Ayala

COMMISSION MEETING AGENDA

Tuesday, February 2, 2016

10:00 a.m. - Conclusion of Business

Location:

Ronald Reagan Building - Auditorium
300 South Spring Street
Los Angeles, CA 90013

Teleconference Location:

8675 Falmouth Avenue #323
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

ORDER OF ITEMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

OPEN SESSION

1. Call to Order/Pledge of Allegiance/Roll Call/Establishment of a Quorum
2. Welcome - Chairman's opening remarks
3. Election of New Officers for 2016
4. Approval of the November 17, 2015, Commission Meeting Minutes
5. Executive Officer's Report
 - a. Budget Update
 - b. Report on Pending and Proposed Regulations and Legislation
 - c. Status Update of Delegated Entities
 - d. Neurological Fund Update
 - e. Pension Fund Update
 - f. Update on Weight Cutting Summit held on December 17, 2015
 - g. Update on California Championships Belt
6. Presentation from the World Boxing Council regarding Instant Replay
7. Edmond Tarverdyan's appeal of Seconds License Revocation
8. Review and possible adoption of proposed emergency regulation of section 610, of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations - "Headgear"

9. Discussion and possible action of delegation of amateur boxing to USA Boxing
10. Discussion and possible adoption of proposed emergency regulations to amend sections 297 "Weighing Time" and 300 "Time for Physical Examinations" and adopt section 299 "Dehydration and Rehydration", of Article 6 of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations.
11. Review and possible approval of proposed changes to section 280, of Article 6, of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations - "Examination of Boxer Applicants"
12. Review and possible approval of boxing license application from Devin Haney
13. Business and Professions Code section 18640.5 requires the Commission to invite stakeholder testimony at Commission meetings in order to identify actions that may lead to greater opportunities for licensees to participate in major professional boxing contests.
14. Ethics Refresher Training
15. Public comment on items not on the agenda
(The Commission may not discuss or take action on any matter raised during this public comment section, except to decide whether to place the matter on the agenda of a future meeting pursuant to Government Code §§ 11125, 11125.7(a))
16. Next Meeting Scheduled for April 19, 2016, in Oakland, CA
17. ADJOURNMENT

NOTICE: The meeting is accessible to the physically disabled. A person who needs disability-related accommodation or modification in order to participate in the meeting may make a request by contacting Heather Jackson at (916) 263-2195 or email heather.jackson@dca.ca.gov or sending a written request to the California State Athletic Commission, 2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 2010, Sacramento, CA 95815. Providing your request at least five (5) days before the meeting will help ensure availability of the requested accommodation. Requests for further information should be directed to Heather Jackson at the same address and telephone number.

Meetings of the California State Athletic Commission are open to the public except when specifically noticed otherwise in accordance with the Open Meetings Act. The audience will be given appropriate opportunities to comment on any issue presented.

This meeting will be available for viewing via live webcast. To view the webcast, click the following link and click on the Athletic Commission's link on the Calendar. <https://thedcapage.wordpress.com/webcasts>
Please note - While the Athletic Commission intends to webcast this meeting, it may not be possible to webcast the entire open meeting due to limitations on resources.

AGENDA ITEM

4

Approval of November 17, 2015 Meeting
Minutes



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES, AND HOUSING AGENCY • GOVERNOR EDMUND G. BROWN JR.

CALIFORNIA STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 2010 | Sacramento, CA 95815

Phone: (916) 263-2195 | Fax: (916) 263-2197

Website: www.dca.ca.gov/csac | Email: csac@dca.ca.gov



Members of the Commission

John Carvelli, Chair
Mary Lehman, Vice Chair
John Frierson
Martha Shen-Urquidez
Van Gordon Sauter
Vernon Williams, MD
Luis Ayala

Agenda items may be taken out of order the
agenda except public comment.
Action may be taken on any item listed on

CALIFORNIA STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

MEETING MINUTES

Tuesday, November 17, 2015
10:00 a.m. - conclusion of business

Location:

State Capitol, Room 444
Sacramento, CA 95814

Commissioners Present

Chair John Carvelli
Commissioner Martha Shen-Urquidez
Commissioner Van Gordon Sauter
Commissioner Vernon Williams, MD

Staff Present

Andy Foster, Executive Officer
Sophia Cornejo, Assistant Executive Officer
Gary Duke, Legal Counsel

Commissioners Absent

Vice-Chair Mary Lehman
Commissioner John Frierson
Commissioner Luis Ayala

OPEN SESSION

Agenda Item 1 – Call the meeting to Order / Roll Call / Pledge of Allegiance

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. and a quorum was present.

Agenda Item 2 – Welcome - Chairman's Opening Remarks

Chairman Carvelli asked for a moment of silence for Inspector Rose Saavedra.

Chairman Carvelli expressed best wishes to Commissioner John Frierson who is recovering.

Chairman Carvelli mentioned that he received a letter from an official on behalf of another official and clarified a recent policy he distributed regarding assignments to officials. He explained that the process in assigning officials is very dynamic. He stated that anyone that feel the need to approach this Commission with concerns are welcome to do so. Further, he acknowledged that any concerns brought to the Commission should not be done in a threatening manner.

Agenda Item 3 – Approval of the September 1, 2015, Commission Meeting Minutes

Commissioner Williams motioned to approve the minutes; Commissioner Shen-Urquidez seconded the motion.

Commissioner Shen-Urquidez suggested revisions to Agenda Items 10 and 11.

Commissioner Shen-Urquidez motioned to approve the minutes as revised; Commissioner Williams seconded the motion.

The motion passed 4-0 by roll call vote.

Agenda Item 4 – Approval of September 30, 2015, Teleconference Commission Meeting Minutes

Commissioner Williams motioned to approve the minutes; Commissioner Shen-Urquidez seconded the motion.

The motion passed 4-0 by roll call vote.

Agenda Item 5 – Executive Officers Report

a. Budget Update

Executive Officer (EO) Foster presented the Commission with an update on the budget for Fiscal Month (FM) 4. Chairman Carvelli inquired as to when the EO anticipates hitting a one-year reserve. The EO responded that he thinks it will possibly happen in about 18 months, of course depending on the number of events we regulate in 2016. The EO also gave an update on the Commission's expenditures. He feels that the Commission is in good financial health.

Commissioner Sauter inquired about how the industry as a whole is doing in California and the financial health of them. EO Foster responded that his observation is that industry is doing quite well. Further, he explained that the Commission recently licensed a major East Coast promoter and explained that it shows how more promoters are coming to California to hold their large events. While the number of events may be steady, the type of events are larger and televised. EO Foster stated that he is noticing that boxing is doing better than MMA at this time. Commissioner Sauter stated that he thinks there should be an objective analysis as to how California is doing, compared to other states. Commissioner Sauter would like to know how many tickets have been sold in California and the dollar value of those tickets. This report should be included in the Commission's Annual Performance report. Commissioner Shen-Urquidez stated that last year there was a Large Event Subcommittee and it may be beneficial to bring that back. Commissioner Shen-Urquidez worked hard on having one-on-one conversations with the Promoters to bring their business back to California. She stated that marketing to the athletes as well as the Promoters is also a good idea. Commissioner Shen-Urquidez will put together an action plan for the Large Event Subcommittee. Commissioner Sauter stated that we may want to have an employee that is dedicated to this endeavor.

Commissioner Sauter and Commissioner Shen-Urquidez volunteered to be on the Large Event Subcommittee.

EO Foster continued the budget update, presenting the Commissioners with an update to the Pension Fund.

b. Report on Pending and Proposed Regulations and Legislation

EO Foster and AEO Cornejo will start amendments on the Discrimination language and present at the next meeting. EO Foster gave an update of all completed and pending regulations.

c. Status Update of Delegated Entities

CAMO - Mr. JT Steele gave an update to the Commissioners on CAMO. The biggest change with CAMO is implementing the Minimum Weight Standards that will go into effect January 1, 2016. Mr. Steele gave a summary of the plan and how it will work. In addition to their normal physical, Athletes will need their doctor to determine their lean body mass; 7% is added and that will then be their "minimum weight." CAMO will start with the 7% and see how that will work and reevaluate later. USA Boxing does this by holding "licensing events" for athletes to attend to have this physical done where all of the necessary equipment is available. Commissioner Williams asked if there is any plan for educating these athletes as to why this change is happening. EO Foster responded that the Commission is holding a Weight Cutting Summit in Los Angeles next month, where this information will be evaluated. EO Foster commented that it is a universal agreement that there is a problem with weight cutting. He further stated that this is the most progressive step any Commission has taken regarding weight cutting. Mr. Steele mentioned that he doesn't want to make the licensing process so burdensome that athletes go to unregulated events. Chairman thanked Mr. Steele for mentioning that and stated that this is something CAMO and the Commission should pay close attention to, in order to get in front of the potential problem.

IKF - Mr. Steve Fossum gave an update to the Commission on IKF and presented his report from June through November 2015. Commissioner Shen-Urquidez stated that the Commission requests the financials provided to the Commission office for the next meeting.

Commissioner Shen-Urquidez also stated that it would help if there was a database that was easily accessible to everyone. Mr. Fossum responded that they have contracted with a private company to maintain their database. Commissioner Shen-Urquidez stated that IKF's web site is very difficult to navigate and she would like to see Mr. Fossum work on improving the web site so that other jurisdictions have access to suspensions, etc.

USFL - EO Foster presented the report provided by USFL. Commissioner Shen-Urquidez would like the injury report provided confidentially for anyone under 18.

d. Neurological Fund Update

The information on the Neuro Fund was covered by EO Foster in his budget update. No additional information was available at this time.

e. Updated on implementation of Specific Gravity Strips

EO Foster gave the Commissioners an overview of how the Specific Gravity Strips are used and what the Commission is looking for in utilizing them. He explained that the Commission will be using them at the Dragon House event on November 21, 2015. All of the Inspectors will be trained on how to use them. Commissioner Shen-Urquidez stated that she is concerned that if the test is given at the event, the fighter may have already IV rehydrated. EO Foster stated that although this is possible, at least the fighter is safe to fight; however,

they have beaten the test. Commissioner Shen-Urquidez asked that if there is a test available to determine if someone has rehydrated by IV. EO Foster responded that there is a way to test for that however, it is not 100% accurate - it is also very costly as it is a blood test.

f. Stakeholder Meeting to address dehydration and excessive weight cutting

EO Foster stated that a Stakeholder Meeting will be held on December 17, 2015, and presented to the Commission the entities that will be in attendance.

g. Report on Association of Ringside Physicians Annual Conference

EO Foster gave a summary of the conference and further stated that a major area discussed was adding TB testing as a requirement of athletes. This was also discussed at the Medical Advisory Committee (MAC) meeting. He further stated that another issue discussed at this conference was the major differences between males and females in combat sports. The Commissioners agreed that women's issues to be included in the action plan for the Large Event Subcommittee.

h. Update on Advisory Committee on Medical and Safety Standards

EO Foster stated that the MAC meeting was held on November 7, 2015. All MAC members were present. EO Foster stated that he felt it was an extraordinary meeting regarding the Neurological Regulation Language. The MAC had great recommendations for the proposed language.

Commissioner Williams stated that the MAC also talked about the general foundation of how the MAC should work and the purpose of the Committee. He stated that the MAC had to prioritize the agenda items because it was a lengthy agenda. There was activity related to TB testing and the eye examination requirements. Williams stated that he is looking forward to working more with the MAC in the future.

EO Foster closed by thanking DCA for approving his Out-of-State Travel to attend the Association of Ringside Physicians conference. It was extremely beneficial to the Commission.

Agenda Item 6 – Discussion, review and possible action regarding the status of current delegation to USA Boxing

EO Foster presented the materials provided by USA Boxing and further stated that there are concerns regarding USA Boxing's Rule Book and that some of the rules do not meet or exceed the Commission's rules, as required. He further stated that the head gear has to be a requirement for amateur boxers and that the Commission can propose emergency regulation stating this requirement. Legal counsel Gary Duke gave the Commissioners a summary of the emergency regulation process.

Commissioner Shen-Urquidez commented that if California promulgates regulations to require head gear for all amateur boxers, the Olympic Trials will not hold any competitions in California. She further stated that we have a policy to require head gear, therefore she feels we are required to proceed with regulations. Commissioner Williams was in agreement with Commissioner Shen-Urquidez. Commissioner Sauter inquired as to what the Olympic

people do once these regulations are passed. EO Foster stated that he does not anticipate them to do anything. California boxers can still go to other states to get into the Olympics. Commissioner Sauter agrees that the Commission should proceed with regulations, but also need to be ready for questions that are received regarding the proposed rule and what the impact will be. Commissioner Sauter stated that he thinks the response may be that California boxers cannot compete in the Olympics, and although this may not be an accurate statement, the Commission needs to be ready to respond.

Legal Counsel Gary Duke stated that he and EO Foster will continue to work on going through all of USA Boxing's Rules to ensure all of their rules meet or exceed the Commission's rules.

Chairman Carvelli requested Mr. Duke and EO Foster to work on draft language for emergency regulations.

Commissioner Shen-Urquidez stated that the Commission is still unaware of USA Boxing's licensing fees in California. She would also like to know how much of the licensing fees are actually spent on health and safety on an International and/or National level. She further stated that this has been requested more than once and that the Commission has yet to receive this information.

Commissioner Shen-Urquidez pointed out many areas in the USA Boxing Rulebook that need to be discussed further and modified and/or removed.

Agenda Item 10 – Posthumous Certificate of Appreciation for Rebecca Alvarez

Chairman Carvelli presented a Posthumous Certificate of Appreciation for Rebecca Alvarez.

Agenda Item 7 – Review and approval of proposed changes to section 232, of Article 3, of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations - "Payment of Contestants"

EO Foster presented the Commissioners the agenda item regarding amending section 232, Payment to Contestants. Mr. Duke expressed his concerns that there may be issues with our statutory authority. He stated that the Commission can proceed with regulations and if the Office of Administrative Law denies the regulation change, the Commission can seek legislation for the authority.

Commissioner Shen-Urquidez motioned to approve the proposed changes to section 232 with the additional changes discussed and authorize Commission staff to proceed with the rulemaking process; Commissioner Williams seconded the motion.

The motion passed 4-0 by roll call vote.

Agenda Item 8 – Review and approval of second modified language to California Code of Regulations sections 201.5, 303, 424, 425, 426, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837 regarding "Definitions, Prohibited Substances and Methods, Therapeutic Use Exemptions, Transgender Athletes."

AEO Cornejo presented the Commission with a summary of this agenda item and recommended to the Commission the approval of the 3rd modified text.

Commissioner Shen-Urquidez motioned to approve the proposed changes and authorize Commission staff to proceed with the rule making process; Commissioner Sauter seconded the motion.

The motion passed 4-0 by roll call vote.

Agenda Item 9 – Business and Professions Code section 18640.5 allows the Commission to invite stakeholder testimony at Commission meetings in order to identify actions that may lead to greater opportunities for licensees to participate in major professional boxing contests.

There was no comment for this Agenda Item.

Agenda Item 11 – Public Comment on items not on the Agenda

Mr. Steve Fossum stated that Fight Sport Insider was appointed by the Association of Boxing Commissions to be the official entity to oversee a database for Kickboxing (KB) and Muay Thai (MT). However it is not a requirement for all commissions to report the results to them. He also stated that he is hearing feedback from industry that they would like to see IKF help out with the professional regulation of KB and MT and help build the sports.

CLOSED SESSION

Agenda Item 12 – Pursuant to Government Code Section 11126(a)(1) the Commission will conduct an annual review of the Executive Officer

N/A

OPEN SESSION

Agenda Item 13 – Next Meeting Scheduled for February 2, 2015, in Los Angeles, CA

ADJOURNMENT

AGENDA ITEM

5

Executive Officer Report



MEMORANDUM

| | |
|----------------|--|
| DATE | February 2, 2016 |
| TO | Chairman John Carvelli and Commissioners California State Athletic Commission |
| FROM | Andy Foster, Executive Officer California State Athletic Commission |
| SUBJECT | Executive Officer's Commission Meeting Summary |

A. Budget Update

The Commission only deposited \$44,246 in December.

January deposits total \$118,113.30. Support Fund \$111,808.85, Neuro Fund \$784.13, \$5,520.32, and Pension Fund \$5,520.32

The Commission has had \$890,228 in revenue and \$705,223 in expenditures for the first 6 months of FY 15-16.

The Commission has a current fund balance of \$948,258

B. Report on Pending and Proposed Regulations and Legislation

The Transgender/TUE final regulation package is still pending at the Department of Consumer Affairs. Once DCA has approved this package, it will be sent to Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency for review and approval before being filed with the Office of Administrative Law.

Commission staff are working on four additional regulation changes. Although two of these packages will be proposed as "Emergency Regulations", once adopted as an emergency, staff will still have to complete the entire rulemaking process for each package. The regulation packages that are being worked on are:

1. Examination of Boxer Applicants and Neurological Assessment
2. Payment to Contestants
3. Headgear

4. Weighing Time, Time for Physical Examinations, and Dehydration and Rehydration

C. Status Update of Delegated Entities

CAMO - Amateur Mixed Martial Arts

- CAMO has began the minimum fighting weight standard for amateur MMA in California.

USA Boxing- Amateur Boxing

- USA Boxing and Commission staff have been working on the headgear regulation to allow for an Olympic exemption. Also, Gary Duke and I have been working to complete the delegation to USA Boxing.

USFL- Youth Pankration

- USFL has three events in the upcoming months but had no events in December or January. The USFL is working to expand its sanctioning of youth pankration into other states.

IKF - Amateur Kickboxing

- Since the last meeting in November, the IKF has regulated 9 amateur kickboxing events in California. The IKF removed sanctioning for two fighters when they appeared dehydrated from weight cutting.

D. Neurological Fund Update

The Neurological Fund has \$621,000 in the account.

E. Pension Fund Update

The Retired Boxers Pension fund balance has dropped slightly below \$5,000,000 due to a volatile stock market, however, the fund is only down 2.7% for 2016 while the overall stock market has declined close to 8.5% year to date.

F. Update on Weight Cutting Summit

The weight cutting summit held on December 17th was well attended and many positive ideas came from the meeting. A regulatory proposal that stemmed from the meeting is on the agenda and in your packets for review and consideration.

G. Update on California Championship Belt

Commissioner Martha Shen-Urquidez and I have been working with John Sheppard and Boxrec on this idea. The goal is to objectify the champions as much as possible.

AGENDA ITEM

5a

Budget Update

ATHLETIC COMMISSION FY 2015-16 EXPENDITURE PLANNING VS ACTUAL SPENDING

| Updated with FM05 Calstars | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| | 15-16 Budget Act | ACTUAL July | ACTUAL August | ACTUAL September | ACTUAL October | ACTUAL November | ACTUAL December | PROJECTED January | PROJECTED February | PROJECTED March | PROJECTED April | PROJECTED May | PROJECTED June | Proposed Expenditure | ACTUAL Expenditure | YTD Exp. + Encumbrance |
| PERSONAL SERVICES: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civil Service-Perm | 325,000 | \$ 21,096 | \$ 21,828 | \$ 22,302 | \$ 22,742 | \$ 22,743 | \$ 22,780 | \$ 22,248 | \$ 22,248 | \$ 22,248 | \$ 22,248 | \$ 22,248 | \$ 22,248 | \$ 266,980 | \$ 133,491 | \$ 133,491 |
| Statutory-Exempt (EO) | 85,000 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 8,061 | \$ 96,732 | \$ 48,366 | \$ 48,366 |
| Athletic Inspectors | 238,000 | \$ - | \$ 18,646 | \$ 30,877 | \$ 17,492 | \$ 25,065 | \$ 17,286 | \$ 23,784 | \$ 23,784 | \$ 23,784 | \$ 23,784 | \$ 23,784 | \$ 23,784 | \$ 252,072 | \$ 109,366 | \$ 109,366 |
| Board/Commission | 4,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 667 | \$ 667 | \$ 667 | \$ 667 | \$ 667 | \$ 667 | \$ 4,000 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Temporary Help | - | \$ 2,140 | \$ 2,140 | \$ 2,140 | \$ 2,140 | \$ 2,140 | \$ 2,140 | \$ 2,995 | \$ 2,995 | \$ 2,995 | \$ 2,995 | \$ 2,995 | \$ 2,995 | \$ 30,809 | \$ 12,840 | \$ 12,840 |
| Overtime | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 439 | \$ - | \$ 94 | \$ 52 | \$ 52 | \$ 52 | \$ 52 | \$ 52 | \$ 52 | \$ 845 | \$ 533 | \$ 533 |
| Staff Benefits | 261,000 | \$ 19,792 | \$ 22,437 | \$ 23,770 | \$ 22,397 | \$ 22,825 | \$ 23,336 | \$ 22,427 | \$ 22,427 | \$ 22,427 | \$ 22,427 | \$ 22,427 | \$ 22,427 | \$ 269,116 | \$ 134,557 | \$ 134,557 |
| TOTAL, PERSONAL SERVICES | 913,000 | \$ 51,089 | \$ 73,112 | \$ 87,150 | \$ 73,271 | \$ 80,834 | \$ 73,697 | \$ 80,234 | \$ 80,234 | \$ 80,234 | \$ 80,234 | \$ 80,234 | \$ 80,234 | \$ 920,554 | \$ 439,153 | \$ 439,153 |
| OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fingerprints | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 17 | \$ 17 | \$ 17 | \$ 17 | \$ 17 | \$ 17 | \$ 100 | \$ - | \$ - |
| General Expense | 30,000 | \$ - | \$ 3,174 | \$ 3,250 | \$ 6,089 | \$ 1,396 | \$ 3,138 | \$ 2,992 | \$ 2,992 | \$ 2,992 | \$ 2,992 | \$ 2,992 | \$ 2,992 | \$ 35,000 | \$ 17,047 | \$ 29,083 |
| Printing | 11,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 27 | \$ 447 | \$ - | \$ 5,506 | \$ 1,398 | \$ 1,398 | \$ 1,398 | \$ 1,398 | \$ 1,398 | \$ 1,398 | \$ 14,365 | \$ 5,980 | \$ 7,315 |
| Communication | 11,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 183 | \$ 49 | \$ 65 | \$ 75 | \$ 86 | \$ 86 | \$ 86 | \$ 86 | \$ 86 | \$ 86 | \$ 890 | \$ 372 | \$ 372 |
| Postage | 9,000 | \$ 271 | \$ - | \$ 328 | \$ 155 | \$ 107 | \$ 59 | \$ 134 | \$ 134 | \$ 134 | \$ 134 | \$ 134 | \$ 134 | \$ 1,725 | \$ 920 | \$ 920 |
| Travel In State | 129,000 | \$ - | \$ 1,668 | \$ 16,534 | \$ 14,881 | \$ 10,799 | \$ 4,328 | \$ 13,465 | \$ 13,465 | \$ 13,465 | \$ 13,465 | \$ 13,465 | \$ 13,465 | \$ 129,000 | \$ 48,210 | \$ 48,210 |
| Travel Out of State | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 911 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 15 | \$ 15 | \$ 15 | \$ 15 | \$ 15 | \$ 15 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 911 | \$ 911 |
| Training | 6,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 83 | \$ 83 | \$ 83 | \$ 83 | \$ 83 | \$ 83 | \$ 500 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Facilities Operations | 63,000 | \$ 5,276 | \$ 5,276 | \$ 5,276 | \$ 5,601 | \$ 5,384 | \$ 5,378 | \$ 6,151 | \$ 6,151 | \$ 6,151 | \$ 6,151 | \$ 6,151 | \$ 6,151 | \$ 69,095 | \$ 32,191 | \$ 69,094 |
| C/P Services - Internal | 25,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| C/P Services - External | 32,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 954 | \$ 15,284 | \$ 8,778 | \$ 14,287 | \$ 3,450 | \$ 3,450 | \$ 3,450 | \$ 3,450 | \$ 3,450 | \$ 3,450 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 39,303 | \$ 77,855 |
| DCA Pro Rata | 193,000 | \$ 47,500 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 47,500 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 16,333 | \$ 16,333 | \$ 16,333 | \$ 16,333 | \$ 16,333 | \$ 16,333 | \$ 193,000 | \$ 95,000 | \$ 95,000 |
| DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DP Maintenance & Supplies | 1,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 811 | \$ 13 | \$ 13 | \$ 27 | \$ 27 | \$ 27 | \$ 27 | \$ 27 | \$ 27 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 837 | \$ 837 |
| Central (State) Adm Pro Rata | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Items of Expense | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,245 | \$ 369 | \$ - | \$ 64 | \$ 64 | \$ 64 | \$ 64 | \$ 64 | \$ 64 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 4,614 | \$ 4,614 |
| ENFORCEMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attorney General | 48,000 | \$ - | \$ 2,790 | \$ 855 | \$ 7,360 | \$ 4,375 | \$ 5,305 | \$ 4,553 | \$ 4,553 | \$ 4,553 | \$ 4,553 | \$ 4,553 | \$ 4,553 | \$ 48,000 | \$ 20,685 | \$ 20,685 |
| Major Equipment | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Minor Equipment | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 833 | \$ 833 | \$ 833 | \$ 833 | \$ 833 | \$ 833 | \$ 5,000 | \$ - | \$ - |
| TOTALS, OE&E | 558,000 | \$ 53,047 | \$ 12,908 | \$ 27,407 | \$ 103,333 | \$ 31,286 | \$ 38,089 | \$ 49,601 | \$ 49,601 | \$ 49,601 | \$ 49,601 | \$ 49,601 | \$ 49,601 | \$ 563,675 | \$ 266,070 | \$ 354,896 |
| TOTAL EXPENSE | 1,471,000 | \$ 104,136 | \$ 86,020 | \$ 114,557 | \$ 176,604 | \$ 112,120 | \$ 111,786 | \$ 129,834 | \$ 129,834 | \$ 129,834 | \$ 129,834 | \$ 129,834 | \$ 129,834 | \$ 1,484,229 | \$ 705,223 | \$ 794,049 |

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| AG average monthly exp: | \$3,448 |
| average tot monthly exp: | \$132,342 |
| projected over/under: | -0.9% |
| projected over/under: | -\$13,229 |

Athletic Commission Fund Revenue

Fund 0326

Updated with Revenue Info from Calstars

| | Projected Revenue | Actual Revenue* | YTD Difference |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| CY 2015-16 | | | |
| July | \$ 141,471 | \$ 208,424 | \$ 66,953 |
| August | \$ 141,471 | \$ 167,531 | \$ 93,014 |
| September | \$ 141,471 | \$ 163,843 | \$ 115,386 |
| October | \$ 141,471 | \$ 181,456 | \$ 155,372 |
| November | \$ 141,471 | \$ 124,729 | \$ 138,630 |
| December | \$ 141,471 | \$ 44,246 | \$ 41,405 |
| January | \$ 141,471 | | |
| February | \$ 141,471 | | |
| March | \$ 141,471 | | |
| April | \$ 141,471 | | |
| May | \$ 141,471 | | |
| June | \$ 141,471 | | |
| FM 13 | | | |
| FY 2015-16 Total | \$ 1,697,647 | \$ 890,228 | \$ 155,372 |

* Actual Revenue based on monthly Calstars reports and includes processing lags

Athletic Commission Expenditures

Fund 0326

Updated with Expenditure Info from Calstars

| | Projected Expenditures | Actual Expenditures | YTD Difference |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| CY 2015-16 | | | |
| July | \$ 122,583 | \$ 104,136 | \$ -18,447 |
| August | \$ 122,583 | \$ 86,020 | \$ 18,116 |
| September | \$ 122,583 | \$ 114,557 | \$ 26,142 |
| October | \$ 122,583 | \$ 176,604 | \$ -27,878 |
| November | \$ 122,583 | \$ 112,120 | \$ -17,415 |
| December | \$ 122,583 | \$ 111,786 | \$ -6,618 |
| January | \$ 122,583 | | |
| February | \$ 122,583 | | |
| March | \$ 122,583 | | |
| April | \$ 122,583 | | |
| May | \$ 122,583 | | |
| June | \$ 122,583 | | |
| FM 13 | | | |
| FY 2015-16 Total | \$ 1,471,000 | \$ 705,223 | \$ -26,100 |

FY 14-15 Actual Cashflow of Athletic Commission Fund

Fund 0326

Based on Monthly Calstars Reports

| | Revenue | Expenditures | Balance | Comments |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| CY 2015-16 | | | | |
| Beginning balance: | | | \$ 763,253 | FY 2014-15 Closing Balance |
| July | \$ 208,424 | \$ 104,136 | \$ 867,541 | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM01 Calstars |
| August | \$ 167,531 | \$ 86,020 | \$ 949,052 | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM02 Calstars |
| September | \$ 163,843 | \$ 114,557 | \$ 998,338 | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM03 Calstars |
| October | \$ 181,456 | \$ 176,604 | \$ 1,003,190 | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM04 Calstars |
| November | \$ 124,729 | \$ 112,120 | \$ 1,015,799 | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM05 Calstars |
| December | \$ 44,246 | \$ 111,786 | \$ 948,258 | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM06 Calstars |
| January | \$ - | \$ - | | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM07 Calstars |
| February | \$ - | \$ - | | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM08 Calstars |
| March | \$ - | \$ - | | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM09 Calstars |
| April | \$ - | \$ - | | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM10 Calstars |
| May | \$ - | \$ - | | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM11 Calstars |
| June | \$ - | \$ - | | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM12 Calstars |
| FM 13 | \$ - | \$ - | | Actual Revenue and Expenditures based on FM13 Calstars |
| FY 2015-16 Total | \$ 890,228 | \$ 705,223 | | |

Athletic Commission
Attn: Andy Foster
2005 Evergreen St., Suite 2010
0900



Fiscal Operations CALSTARS

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

California State Accounting and Reporting System

This month's reports include:

- December 2015 – FM06 Management (Budget & Expenditure) report.
- December 2015 – FM06 Encumbrance reports
- December 2015 – FM06 History reports (H10 for Boards, H09 for Bureaus) supporting the current month expenditures by object code summarized on the Management Budget and Expenditure Report.
- December 2015 – FM06 Revenue reports (CALSTARS Q24), if you are a revenue-generating program.

If you have any questions or concerns about lag times on specific expenditure line items or loading FY2015/16 budget plan, please contact your assigned Budget Office Analyst.

Report Distribution

Please contact Lori Moore at 574-7120 for (Boards) or Dee Ann Mahoney at 574-7124 for (Bureaus/Divisions) when there is a change in staff that is to receive the monthly management reports or to notify us that you are moving to a new location.

Fiscal Officer

Janice Shintaku-Enkoji

574-7173

Accounting Office

Accounting Administrator II

Kathy Berreth 574-7170

Accounts Payable

Pam Watkins 574-7157

Travel Unit

Rosalind Heard 574-7304

General Ledger

Dean SooHoo 574-7130

Central Cashiering Unit

email: Cashiering@dca.ca.gov

Main Line 574-7180

Jim Rosenberger 574-7185

Accounting Administrator II

Pam Hauschild 574-7107

CALSTARS Unit

Mary Woo 574-7121

Lori Moore
(Boards) 574-7120

Dee Ann Mahoney
(Bureaus/Divisions) 574-7124

AR/Revenue Unit

Cynthia Rust 574-7111

Budget Officer

Taylor Schick

574-7177

Budget Office

Cynthia Dines 574-7162

Robert de los Reyes 574-7166

Fee Changes/New Revenue Account Codes

Chartered legislation or approved regulations establishing new, increased, or decreased fees require the setup of assigned revenue account codes in either DCA's legacy systems (CAS and ATS), or BreEZe, FACET and CALSTARS. As of 7/1/2012, any changes to the legacy and BreEZe systems require the submission of the Hard Freeze Exemption Request Form. Approval must be obtained from the Change Control Board (CCB), unless exempt. For further information, please refer to the DCA intranet: http://inside.dca.ca.gov/offices/ois/service_desk.html.

For those requests not requiring changes to the legacy systems or BreEZe, you may submit your request using the Add, Change or Delete Form on the Intranet: http://inside.dca.ca.gov/offices/oas/accounting/code_change.pdf. Please forward a signed copy along with the supporting documentation to the Accounts Receivable/Revenue Unit (ARRU) for processing.

Revenue Report Corrections

Please review your CALSTARS Q24 Receipt Reports and notify the Accounts Receivable/Revenue Unit (ARRU) should you have any inquiries in regard to the amounts posted. Contact Mariko Yi for ORG 1110 programs at 574-7303, and Cleofe Mabalot for ORG 1111 programs at 574-7302. The staff will do the research and enter any necessary corrections to CALSTARS.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

BUDGET REPORT

AS OF 12/31/2015

FM 06

RUN DATE 1/13/2016

PAGE 1

ATHLETIC COMMISSION
ATHLETIC COMMISSION SUPPORT

STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

| DESCRIPTION | | BUDGET | CURR. MONTH | YR-TO-DATE | ENCUMBRANCE | YTD + ENCUMBRANCE | BALANCE | PCNT REMAIN |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| SALARIES AND WAGES | | | | | | | | |
| 003 00 | CIVIL SERVICE-PERM | 319,371 | 22,780 | 133,490 | 0 | 133,490 | 185,881 | |
| 033 02 | ATH INSP MSC 906,9 | 237,680 | 17,286 | 109,366 | 0 | 109,366 | 128,314 | |
| 033 04 | TEMP HELP (907) | 0 | 2,140 | 12,837 | 0 | 12,837 | (12,837) | |
| 063 00 | STATUTORY-EXEMPT | 89,460 | 8,061 | 48,366 | 0 | 48,366 | 41,094 | |
| 063 01 | BD/COMMSN (901,920 | 4,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,500 | |
| 083 00 | OVERTIME | 0 | 94 | 532 | 0 | 532 | (532) | |
| TOTAL | SALARIES AND WAGES | 651,011 | 50,361 | 304,591 | 0 | 304,591 | 346,420 | 53.21% |
| STAFF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | |
| 103 00 | OASDI | 39,862 | 2,274 | 13,291 | 0 | 13,291 | 26,571 | |
| 104 00 | DENTAL INSURANCE | 1,432 | 341 | 1,885 | 0 | 1,885 | (453) | |
| 105 00 | HEALTH/WELFARE INS | 80,559 | 6,473 | 36,624 | 0 | 36,624 | 43,935 | |
| 106 01 | RETIREMENT | 107,142 | 9,639 | 56,513 | 0 | 56,513 | 50,629 | |
| 125 00 | WORKERS' COMPENSAT | 17,777 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,777 | |
| 125 15 | SCIF ALLOCATION CO | 0 | 364 | 1,473 | 0 | 1,473 | (1,473) | |
| 133 00 | UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR | 0 | 0 | 66 | 0 | 66 | (66) | |
| 134 00 | OTHER-STAFF BENEFI | 201 | 3,504 | 19,838 | 0 | 19,838 | (19,637) | |
| 134 01 | TRANSIT DISCOUNT | 0 | 0 | 325 | 0 | 325 | (325) | |
| 135 00 | LIFE INSURANCE | 0 | 11 | 63 | 0 | 63 | (63) | |
| 136 00 | VISION CARE | 1,500 | 52 | 311 | 0 | 311 | 1,189 | |
| 137 00 | MEDICARE TAXATION | 533 | 678 | 4,167 | 0 | 4,167 | (3,634) | |
| TOTAL | STAFF BENEFITS | 249,006 | 23,336 | 134,558 | 0 | 134,558 | 114,448 | 45.96% |
| TOTAL | PERSONAL SERVICES | 900,017 | 73,697 | 439,149 | 0 | 439,149 | 460,868 | 51.21% |
| OPERATING EXPENSES & EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | |
| GENERAL EXPENSE | | | | | | | | |
| 201 00 | GENERAL EXPENSE | 22,121 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,121 | |
| 205 00 | DUES & MEMBERSHIPS | 0 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 28 | (28) | |
| 206 00 | MISC OFFICE SUPPLI | 0 | 270 | 3,714 | 0 | 3,714 | (3,714) | |
| 207 00 | FREIGHT & DRAYAGE | 0 | 538 | 5,883 | 0 | 5,883 | (5,883) | |
| 213 02 | ADMIN OVERHEAD-OTH | 0 | 0 | 2,592 | 0 | 2,592 | (2,592) | |
| 217 00 | MTG/CONF/EXHIBIT/S | 0 | 1,230 | 1,230 | 0 | 1,230 | (1,230) | |
| 223 00 | LIBRARY PURCH/SUBS | 0 | 1,100 | 3,600 | 11,236 | 14,836 | (14,836) | |
| 227 00 | OFC EQPT RENT/MAIN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 800 | 800 | (800) | |

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

ATHLETIC COMMISSION
ATHLETIC COMMISSION SUPPORT

BUDGET REPORT AS OF 12/31/2015

RUN DATE 1/13/2016

PAGE 2

FM 06

STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

| DESCRIPTION | | BUDGET | CURR. MONTH | YR-TO-DATE | ENCUMBRANCE | YTD + ENCUMBRANCE | BALANCE | PCNT REMAIN |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|----------------|
| <u>TOTAL</u> | GENERAL EXPENSE | 22,121 | 3,138 | 17,046 | 12,036 | 29,083 | (6,962) | -31.47% |
| PRINTING | | | | | | | | |
| 241 00 | PRINTING | 11,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,000 | |
| 242 02 | REPRODUCTION SVS | 0 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 58 | (58) | |
| 242 03 | COPY COSTS ALLO | 0 | 5,506 | 5,506 | 0 | 5,506 | (5,506) | |
| 244 00 | OFFICE COPIER EXP | 0 | 0 | 417 | 1,335 | 1,752 | (1,752) | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> | PRINTING | 11,000 | 5,506 | 5,981 | 1,335 | 7,316 | 3,684 | 33.49% |
| COMMUNICATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| 251 00 | COMMUNICATIONS | 11,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,000 | |
| 252 00 | CELL PHONES,PDA,PA | 0 | 30 | 120 | 0 | 120 | (120) | |
| 255 00 | DELIVER SERV (MESS | 0 | 0 | 102 | 0 | 102 | (102) | |
| 257 01 | TELEPHONE EXCHANGE | 0 | 45 | 149 | 0 | 149 | (149) | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> | COMMUNICATIONS | 11,000 | 75 | 371 | 0 | 371 | 10,629 | 96.62% |
| POSTAGE | | | | | | | | |
| 261 00 | POSTAGE | 8,635 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,635 | |
| 263 05 | DCA POSTAGE ALLO | 0 | 59 | 918 | 0 | 918 | (918) | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> | POSTAGE | 8,635 | 59 | 918 | 0 | 918 | 7,717 | 89.36% |
| TRAVEL: IN-STATE | | | | | | | | |
| 291 00 | TRAVEL: IN-STATE | 129,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129,600 | |
| 292 00 | PER DIEM-I/S | 0 | 1,283 | 10,510 | 0 | 10,510 | (10,510) | |
| 294 00 | COMMERCIAL AIR-I/S | 0 | 354 | 8,169 | 0 | 8,169 | (8,169) | |
| 296 00 | PRIVATE CAR-I/S | 0 | 1,854 | 25,844 | 0 | 25,844 | (25,844) | |
| 297 00 | RENTAL CAR-I/S | 0 | 733 | 3,267 | 0 | 3,267 | (3,267) | |
| 305 00 | MGMT/TRANS FEE-I/S | 0 | 104 | 421 | 0 | 421 | (421) | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> | TRAVEL: IN-STATE | 129,600 | 4,328 | 48,211 | 0 | 48,211 | 81,390 | 62.80% |
| TRAVEL: OUT-OF-STATE | | | | | | | | |
| 312 00 | PER DIEM-O/S | 0 | 0 | 655 | 0 | 655 | (655) | |
| 316 00 | PRIVATE CAR-O/S | 0 | 0 | 75 | 0 | 75 | (75) | |
| 317 00 | RENTAL CAR-O/S | 0 | 0 | 175 | 0 | 175 | (175) | |
| 322 00 | RAIL, BUS, TAXI-O/ | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 | (7) | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> | TRAVEL: OUT-OF-STATE | 0 | 0 | 911 | 0 | 911 | (911) | 0.00% |
| TRAINING | | | | | | | | |
| 331 00 | TRAINING | 6,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> | TRAINING | 6,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 100.00% |

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

ATHLETIC COMMISSION
ATHLETIC COMMISSION SUPPORT

BUDGET REPORT AS OF 12/31/2015

RUN DATE 1/13/2016

PAGE 3

FM 06

STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

| DESCRIPTION | BUDGET | CURR. MONTH | YR-TO-DATE | ENCUMBRANCE | YTD + ENCUMBRANCE | BALANCE | PCNT REMAIN |
|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| FACILITIES OPERATIONS | | | | | | | |
| 341 00 FACILITIES OPERATI | 62,640 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 62,640 | |
| 343 00 RENT-BLDG/GRND(NON | 0 | 5,270 | 31,651 | 36,903 | 68,554 | (68,554) | |
| 347 00 FACILITY PLNG-DGS | 0 | 108 | 541 | 0 | 541 | (541) | |
| TOTAL FACILITIES OPERATIONS | 62,640 | 5,378 | 32,192 | 36,903 | 69,095 | (6,455) | -10.30% |
| C/P SVS - INTERDEPARTMENTAL | | | | | | | |
| 382 00 CONSULT/PROF-INTER | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | |
| TOTAL C/P SVS - INTERDEPARTMENTAL | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 100.00% |
| C/P SVS - EXTERNAL | | | | | | | |
| 402 00 CONSULT/PROF SERV- | 31,860 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31,860 | |
| 413 00 HEALTH & MEDICAL-E | 0 | 14,287 | 39,303 | 38,552 | 77,855 | (77,855) | |
| TOTAL C/P SVS - EXTERNAL | 31,860 | 14,287 | 39,303 | 38,552 | 77,855 | (45,995) | -144.37% |
| DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES | | | | | | | |
| 424 03 OIS PRO RATA | 58,060 | 0 | 29,000 | 0 | 29,000 | 29,060 | |
| 427 00 INDIRECT DISTRB CO | 119,906 | 0 | 60,500 | 0 | 60,500 | 59,406 | |
| 427 01 INTERAGENCY SERVS | 1,105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,105 | |
| 427 30 DOI - ISU PRO RATA | 3,658 | 0 | 1,500 | 0 | 1,500 | 2,158 | |
| 427 34 COMMUNICATIONS PRO | 2,594 | 0 | 1,500 | 0 | 1,500 | 1,094 | |
| 427 35 PPRD PRO RATA | 4,804 | 0 | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 2,304 | |
| TOTAL DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES | 190,127 | 0 | 95,000 | 0 | 95,000 | 95,127 | 50.03% |
| DATA PROCESSING | | | | | | | |
| 431 00 INFORMATION TECHNO | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | |
| 436 00 SUPPLIES-IT (PAPER | 0 | 13 | 831 | 0 | 831 | (831) | |
| 448 00 INTERNET SERV PROV | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 6 | (6) | |
| TOTAL DATA PROCESSING | 1,000 | 13 | 837 | 0 | 837 | 163 | 16.30% |
| OTHER ITEMS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | | |
| 516 00 CHEMCL/DRUG/MED/LA | 0 | 0 | 4,614 | 0 | 4,614 | (4,614) | |
| TOTAL OTHER ITEMS OF EXPENSE | 0 | 0 | 4,614 | 0 | 4,614 | (4,614) | 0.00% |
| ENFORCEMENT | | | | | | | |
| 396 00 ATTORNEY GENL-INTE | 48,000 | 5,305 | 20,685 | 0 | 20,685 | 27,315 | |
| TOTAL ENFORCEMENT | 48,000 | 5,305 | 20,685 | 0 | 20,685 | 27,315 | 56.91% |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES & EQUIPMEN | 546,983 | 38,089 | 266,070 | 88,826 | 354,896 | 192,087 | 35.12% |

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

BUDGET REPORT

AS OF 12/31/2015

FM 06

RUN DATE 1/13/2016

PAGE 4

ATHLETIC COMMISSION
ATHLETIC COMMISSION SUPPORT

STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

| DESCRIPTION | BUDGET | CURR. MONTH | YR-TO-DATE | ENCUMBRANCE | YTD + ENCUMBRANCE | BALANCE | PCNT REMAIN |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|---------|----------------|
| STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION | 1,447,000 | 111,786 | 705,219 | 88,826 | 794,045 | 652,955 | 45.12% |
| | 1,447,000 | 111,786 | 705,219 | 88,826 | 794,045 | 652,955 | 45.12% |

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

ATHLETIC COMMISSION
ATHLETIC COMMISSION - NEUROLOGICAL

BUDGET REPORT
AS OF 12/31/2015

RUN DATE 1/13/2016

PAGE 1

FM 06

STATE ATHLETIC COMM - BOXERS NEURO ACCT

| DESCRIPTION | BUDGET | CURR. MONTH | YR-TO-DATE | ENCUMBRANCE | YTD + ENCUMBRANCE | BALANCE | PCNT REMAIN |
|---|--------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|---------|----------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | | | | | | | |
| STAFF BENEFITS | | | | | | | |
| 125 15 SCIF ALLOCATION CO | 0 | 9 | 37 | 0 | 37 | (37) | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> STAFF BENEFITS | 0 | 9 | 37 | 0 | 37 | (37) | 0.00% |
| <u>TOTAL</u> PERSONAL SERVICES | 0 | 9 | 37 | 0 | 37 | (37) | 0.00% |
| OPERATING EXPENSES & EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| GENERAL EXPENSE | | | | | | | |
| 201 00 GENERAL EXPENSE | 2,634 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,634 | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> GENERAL EXPENSE | 2,634 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,634 | 100.00% |
| PRINTING | | | | | | | |
| 241 00 PRINTING | 690 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 690 | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> PRINTING | 690 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 690 | 100.00% |
| COMMUNICATIONS | | | | | | | |
| 251 00 COMMUNICATIONS | 217 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 217 | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> COMMUNICATIONS | 217 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 217 | 100.00% |
| POSTAGE | | | | | | | |
| 261 00 POSTAGE | 1,463 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,463 | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> POSTAGE | 1,463 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,463 | 100.00% |
| TRAINING | | | | | | | |
| 331 00 TRAINING | 246 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 246 | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> TRAINING | 246 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 246 | 100.00% |
| FACILITIES OPERATIONS | | | | | | | |
| 341 00 FACILITIES OPERATI | 2,779 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,779 | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> FACILITIES OPERATIONS | 2,779 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,779 | 100.00% |
| C/P SVS - EXTERNAL | | | | | | | |
| 402 00 CONSULT/PROF SERV- | 46,141 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46,141 | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> C/P SVS - EXTERNAL | 46,141 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46,141 | 100.00% |
| DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES | | | | | | | |
| 424 03 OIS PRO RATA | 2,875 | 0 | 1,500 | 0 | 1,500 | 1,375 | |
| 427 01 INTERAGENCY SERVS | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | |
| 427 30 DOI - ISU PRO RATA | 310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 310 | |

| DESCRIPTION | | BUDGET | CURR. MONTH | YR-TO-DATE | ENCUMBRANCE | YTD + ENCUMBRANCE | BALANCE | PCNT REMAIN |
|--|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 427 34 | COMMUNICATIONS PRO | 302 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 302 | |
| 427 35 | PPRD PRO RATA | 330 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 330 | |
| TOTAL | DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES | 3,830 | 0 | 1,500 | 0 | 1,500 | 2,330 | 60.84% |
| CENTRAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| 438 00 | PRO RATA | 6,000 | 0 | 3,014 | 0 | 3,014 | 2,986 | |
| TOTAL | CENTRAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | 6,000 | 0 | 3,014 | 0 | 3,014 | 2,986 | 49.77% |
| TOTAL | OPERATING EXPENSES & EQUIPMEN | 64,000 | 0 | 4,514 | 0 | 4,514 | 59,486 | 92.95% |
| ATE ATHLETIC COMM - BOXERS NEURO ACCT | | | | | | | | |
| | | 64,000 | 9 | 4,551 | 0 | 4,551 | 59,449 | 92.89% |
| | | 64,000 | 9 | 4,551 | 0 | 4,551 | 59,449 | 92.89% |

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

BUDGET REPORT

AS OF 12/31/2015

FM 06

RUN DATE 1/13/2016

PAGE 1

ATHLETIC COMMISSION

ATHLETIC COMMISSION - BOXERS PENSION FUND 9250

BOXERS PENSION FUND 9250

| DESCRIPTION | BUDGET | CURR. MONTH | YR-TO-DATE | ENCUMBRANCE | YTD + ENCUMBRANCE | BALANCE | PCNT REMAIN |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | | | | | | | |
| SALARIES AND WAGES | | | | | | | |
| 003 00 CIVIL SERVICE-PERM | 24,763 | 2,140 | 12,837 | 0 | 12,837 | 11,926 | |
| TOTAL SALARIES AND WAGES | 24,763 | 2,140 | 12,837 | 0 | 12,837 | 11,926 | 48.16% |
| STAFF BENEFITS | | | | | | | |
| 103 00 OASDI | 3,416 | 133 | 796 | 0 | 796 | 2,620 | |
| 104 00 DENTAL INSURANCE | 5,572 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,572 | |
| 105 00 HEALTH/WELFARE INS | 7,197 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,197 | |
| 106 01 RETIREMENT | 5,047 | 538 | 3,228 | 0 | 3,228 | 1,819 | |
| 125 00 WORKERS' COMPENSAT | 151 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 151 | |
| 125 15 SCIF ALLOCATION CO | 0 | 5 | 19 | 0 | 19 | (19) | |
| 134 00 OTHER-STAFF BENEFI | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 4 | (4) | |
| 136 00 VISION CARE | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | |
| 137 00 MEDICARE TAXATION | 28 | 31 | 186 | 0 | 186 | (158) | |
| TOTAL STAFF BENEFITS | 21,414 | 708 | 4,234 | 0 | 4,234 | 17,180 | 80.23% |
| TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES | 46,177 | 2,847 | 17,071 | 0 | 17,071 | 29,106 | 63.03% |
| OPERATING EXPENSES & EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| GENERAL EXPENSE | | | | | | | |
| 201 00 GENERAL EXPENSE | 38,391 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38,391 | |
| 213 02 ADMIN OVERHEAD-OTH | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | (5) | |
| 215 00 ADVERTISING | 0 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 45 | (45) | |
| TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSE | 38,391 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 50 | 38,341 | 99.87% |
| POSTAGE | | | | | | | |
| 261 00 POSTAGE | 1,034 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,034 | |
| TOTAL POSTAGE | 1,034 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,034 | 100.00% |
| TRAVEL: IN-STATE | | | | | | | |
| 291 00 TRAVEL: IN-STATE | 889 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 889 | |
| 297 00 RENTAL CAR-I/S | 0 | 0 | 34 | 0 | 34 | (34) | |
| TOTAL TRAVEL: IN-STATE | 889 | 0 | 34 | 0 | 34 | 855 | 96.12% |
| C/P SVS - EXTERNAL | | | | | | | |
| 404 05 C&P EXT ADMIN CR C | 7,251 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,251 | |
| 418 02 CONS/PROF SVS-EXTR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | (15,000) | |
| TOTAL C/P SVS - EXTERNAL | 7,251 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | (7,749) | -106.87% |

| DESCRIPTION | | BUDGET | CURR. MONTH | YR-TO-DATE | ENCUMBRANCE | YTD + ENCUMBRANCE | BALANCE | PCNT REMAIN |
|--|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| 424 03 | OIS PRO RATA | 2,229 | 0 | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,229 | |
| 427 00 | INDIRECT DISTRB CO | 5,497 | 0 | 3,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 2,497 | |
| 427 01 | INTERAGENCY SERVS | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | |
| 427 30 | DOI - ISU PRO RATA | 172 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 172 | |
| 427 34 | COMMUNICATIONS PRO | 168 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 168 | |
| 427 35 | PPRD PRO RATA | 184 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 184 | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> | DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES | 8,258 | 0 | 4,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 4,258 | 51.56% |
| CENTRAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | | | | | | | | |
| 438 00 | PRO RATA | 5,000 | 0 | 2,526 | 0 | 2,526 | 2,474 | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> | CENTRAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | 5,000 | 0 | 2,526 | 0 | 2,526 | 2,474 | 49.48% |
| <u>TOTAL</u> | OPERATING EXPENSES & EQUIPMEN | 60,823 | 0 | 6,610 | 15,000 | 21,610 | 39,213 | 64.47% |
| BOXERS PENSION FUND 9250 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 107,000 | 2,847 | 23,681 | 15,000 | 38,681 | 68,319 | 63.85% |
| | | 107,000 | 2,847 | 23,681 | 15,000 | 38,681 | 68,319 | 63.85% |

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

ATHLETIC COMMISSION

BOXERS PENSION CONTINUOUSLY APPROPRIATED 9250

BUDGET REPORT

AS OF 12/31/2015

FM 06

RUN DATE 1/13/2016

PAGE 1

BOXERS PENSION CONTINUOUSLY APPROPRIATED

| DESCRIPTION | BUDGET | CURR. MONTH | YR-TO-DATE | ENCUMBRANCE | YTD + ENCUMBRANCE | BALANCE | PCNT REMAIN |
|---|--------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------|
| OPERATING EXPENSES & EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| GENERAL EXPENSE | | | | | | | |
| 213 02 ADMIN OVERHEAD-OTH | 0 | 0 | 75 | 0 | 75 | (75) | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> GENERAL EXPENSE | 0 | 0 | 75 | 0 | 75 | (75) | 0.00% |
| <u>TOTAL</u> OPERATING EXPENSES & EQUIPMEN | 0 | 0 | 75 | 0 | 75 | (75) | 0.00% |
| SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | | |
| RETIREMENT DISBURSEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| 623 00 RETIREMT DISBURSMN | 0 | 39,270 | 109,448 | 0 | 109,448 | (109,448) | |
| <u>TOTAL</u> RETIREMENT DISBURSEMENTS | 0 | 39,270 | 109,448 | 0 | 109,448 | (109,448) | 0.00% |
| <u>TOTAL</u> SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE | 0 | 39,270 | 109,448 | 0 | 109,448 | (109,448) | 0.00% |
| <u>BOXERS PENSION CONTINUOUSLY APPROPRIATED</u> | 0 | 39,270 | 109,523 | 0 | 109,523 | (109,523) | 0.00% |
| | 0 | 39,270 | 109,523 | 0 | 109,523 | (109,523) | 0.00% |

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
ENCUMBRANCE REPORT

AS OF: 12/31/2015

FM 06

RUN DATE: 1/13/2016

PAGE 16

09250 BOXERS PENSION FUND 9250

| DOCUMENT | | | VENDOR | ORIG. AMOUNT | ADJUSTMENTS | LIQUIDATIONS | BALANCE |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| C/P SVS - EXTERNAL | | | | | | | |
| 418 02 | REQ00090-30 | 0000071737-00 | RAYMOND JAMES FIN | \$15,000.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$15,000.00 |
| TOTAL C/P SVS - EXTERNAL | | | | | | | \$15,000.00 |

09250 BOXERS PENSION FUND 9250

\$15,000.00

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
ENCUMBRANCE REPORT**

AS OF: 12/31/2015

FM 06

RUN DATE: 1/13/2016

PAGE 17

09326 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

| | DOCUMENT | | VENDOR | ORIG. AMOUNT | ADJUSTMENTS | LIQUIDATIONS | BALANCE |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| GENERAL EXPENSE | | | | | | | |
| 223 | REQ00155-68 | 0000075581-00 | POD INDEX LLC | \$8,836.46 | \$0.00 | (\$2,500.00) | \$6,336.46 |
| 223 | REQ00161-29 | 0000074813-00 | MIXED MARTIAL ART | \$6,000.00 | \$0.00 | (\$1,100.00) | \$4,900.00 |
| 227 | REQ00130-75 | 0000073842-00 | PACIFIC COAST TEC | \$800.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$800.00 |
| TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSE | | | | | | | \$12,036.46 |
| PRINTING | | | | | | | |
| 244 | REQ00108-47 | 0000065283-00 | SMILE BUSINESS PR | \$1,751.87 | \$0.00 | (\$417.05) | \$1,334.82 |
| TOTAL PRINTING | | | | | | | \$1,334.82 |
| FACILITIES OPERATIONS | | | | | | | |
| 343 | 2367-007-20 | 0000076245-00 | WESTCORE WEST SAC | \$52,761.50 | \$0.00 | (\$15,822.49) | \$36,939.01 |
| 343 | 2367-007-B0 | 0000074660-00 | WESTCORE DELTA LL | \$63,277.80 | (\$52,761.50) | (\$10,552.30) | (\$36.00) |
| TOTAL FACILITIES OPERATIONS | | | | | | | \$36,903.01 |
| C/P SVS - EXTERNAL | | | | | | | |
| 413 | REQ00131-18 | 0000072765-00 | REGENTS OF UNIV O | \$75,000.00 | \$0.00 | (\$37,600.92) | \$37,399.08 |
| 413 | REQ00146-04 | 0000075971-00 | REQUEST A TEST | \$2,425.00 | \$0.00 | (\$1,272.00) | \$1,153.00 |
| TOTAL C/P SVS - EXTERNAL | | | | | | | \$38,552.08 |

09326 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

\$88,826.37

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

PAGE 52

```
*****
SEC SS U   SU SSU INDEX DESCRIPTION                                C OB OD  AO DESCRIPTION
```

| INVOICE | DOC DATE | REF DOC SX | CUR DOC SX | CLAIM NO | BATCH | HDR PR DATE | TC | R | VENDOR NAME | CUR MONTH EXP |
|--|----------|---------------------|------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|-----|---|-------------------|---------------|
| 09 00 00 00 00 LABOR DISTRIB | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | CL01046700 | 1 | 01 003 00 | CIVIL SERVICE-PERM | | | | 22,742.00 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3741000 | 0AR53335EM | | 15123107029 | 12/31/15 | 149 | | ERNESTO MARTINEZ | 0.26 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3741100 | 0AR53336DE | | 15123107029 | 12/31/15 | 149 | | DEREK R ENNS | 1.16 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3741200 | 0AR53337MR | | 15123107029 | 12/31/15 | 149 | | MARK F RELYEA | 8.80 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3741300 | 0AR53338DP | | 15123107029 | 12/31/15 | 149 | | DAVID PEREDA | 0.78 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3741400 | 0AR53339JR | | 15123107029 | 12/31/15 | 149 | | JAMES RUSSELL | 1.00 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3741500 | 0AR53340BC | | 15123107029 | 12/31/15 | 149 | | BRETT CORREIA | 2.75 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3741600 | 0AR53341RE | | 15123107029 | 12/31/15 | 149 | | RICHARD A ESTRADA | 0.71 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3741700 | 0AR53342RF | | 15123107029 | 12/31/15 | 149 | | ROY FARHI | 3.06 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3741800 | 0AR53343BR | | 15123107029 | 12/31/15 | 149 | | BRUCE G RASMUSSEN | 0.26 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3741900 | 0AR53344GF | | 15123107029 | 12/31/15 | 149 | | GENE FIELDS | 0.33 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3742000 | 0AR53345DC | | 16010407036 | 01/04/16 | 149 | | DANNY CRUZ | 3.52 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3742100 | 0AR53346JU | | 16010407036 | 01/04/16 | 149 | | JOSEPH M ULREY | 0.29 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3742200 | 0AR53347AG | | 16010407036 | 01/04/16 | 149 | | ARMANDO GUTIERREZ | 0.26 |
| | 12/14/15 | CLO3742300 | 0AR53348JE | | 16010407036 | 01/04/16 | 149 | | JEFFREY ERVIN | 0.33 |
| | 12/28/15 | CLO4350900 | 0AR59149DE | | 16010607045 | 01/06/16 | 149 | | DEREK R ENNS | 0.29 |
| | 12/28/15 | CLO4351000 | 0AR59150MR | | 16010607045 | 01/06/16 | 149 | | MARK F RELYEA | 5.28 |
| | 12/28/15 | CLO4351100 | 0AR59151DP | | 16010607045 | 01/06/16 | 149 | | DAVID PEREDA | 0.26 |
| | 12/28/15 | CLO4351200 | 0AR59152JR | | 16010607045 | 01/06/16 | 149 | | JAMES RUSSELL | 0.67 |
| | 12/28/15 | CLO4351300 | 0AR59153BC | | 16010607045 | 01/06/16 | 149 | | BRETT CORREIA | 5.50 |
| | 12/28/15 | CLO4351400 | 0AR59154BR | | 16010607045 | 01/06/16 | 149 | | BRUCE G RASMUSSEN | 0.67 |
| | 12/28/15 | CLO4351500 | 0AR59155JU | | 16010607045 | 01/06/16 | 149 | | JOSEPH M ULREY | 0.87 |
| | 12/28/15 | CLO4351600 | 0AR59156AR | | 16010607045 | 01/06/16 | 149 | | ARMANDO GUTIERREZ | 0.26 |
| | 12/28/15 | CLO4351700 | 0AR59157JE | | 16010607045 | 01/06/16 | 149 | | JEFFREY ERVIN | 0.67 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 CIVIL SERVICE-PERM | | | | | | | | | | 22,779.98 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 LABOR DISTRIB | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | CL01042100 | 1 | 01 033 02 | ATH INSP MSC 906,910 | | | | 518.83 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01042900 | | 160104LG | | | | | 10,010.88 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01043400 | | 160104LG | | | | | 1,128.73 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01044000 | | 160104LG | | | | | 1,581.98 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01045100 | | 160104LG | | | | | 4,046.07 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 02 ATH INSP MSC 906,910 | | | | | | | | | | 17,286.49 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 LABOR DISTRIB | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | CL01046700 | 1 | 01 033 04 | TEMP HELP (907) | | | | 2,139.50 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 04 TEMP HELP (907) | | | | | | | | | | 2,139.50 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 LABOR DISTRIB | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | CL01046700 | 1 | 01 063 00 | STATUTORY-EXEMPT | | | | 8,061.00 |

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

FFY: 15
PCA: 09-10-000-000-09326 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

```
*****
SEC SS U  SU SSU INDEX DESCRIPTION                                C OB OD  AO DESCRIPTION
```

| INVOICE | DOC DATE | REF DOC | SX | CLAIM NO | BATCH | HDR | PR | DATE | TC | R | VENDOR NAME | CUR MONTH EXP |
|--|----------|---------|----|----------|------------|---------------------|----|-------------|----------|-----|----------------------|---------------|
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 STATUTORY-EXEMPT | | | | | | | | | | | | 8,061.00 |
| 09 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | 1 | 01 | 083 | 00 | OVERTIME | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01045100 | | | 160104LG | | | | 93.75 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 OVERTIME | | | | | | | | | | | | 93.75 |
| 09 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | 1 | 03 | 103 | 00 | OASDI | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01042100 | | | 160104LG | | | | 18.78 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01042900 | | | 160104LG | | | | 246.22 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01043400 | | | 160104LG | | | | 69.98 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01045100 | | | 160104LG | | | | 5.81 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01046700 | | | 160104LG | | | | 1,933.49 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 OASDI | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,274.28 |
| 09 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | 1 | 03 | 104 | 00 | DENTAL INSURANCE | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01046700 | | | 160104LG | | | | 341.09 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 DENTAL INSURANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | 341.09 |
| 09 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | 1 | 03 | 105 | 00 | HEALTH/WELFARE INS | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01046700 | | | 160104LG | | | | 6,473.09 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 HEALTH/WELFARE INS | | | | | | | | | | | | 6,473.09 |
| 09 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | 1 | 03 | 106 | 01 | RETIREMENT | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01042100 | | | 160104LG | | | | 76.16 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01042900 | | | 160104LG | | | | 993.69 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01043400 | | | 160104LG | | | | 283.88 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01046700 | | | 160104LG | | | | 8,285.04 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 01 RETIREMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | 9,638.77 |
| 09 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | 1 | 03 | 125 | 15 | SCIF ALLOCATION COST | |
| | | | | | SCIF2015DJ | | | 16011208043 | 01/12/16 | 242 | | 364.00 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 15 SCIF ALLOCATION COST | | | | | | | | | | | | 364.00 |
| 09 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | 1 | 03 | 134 | 00 | OTHER-STAFF BENEFITS | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01042100 | | | 160104LG | | | | 10.33 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | | | CL01042900 | | | 160104LG | | | | 10.33 |

CSTARH10 1110 (DEST: A1 CAL2) PM,C,6,5,4,0,
 FISCAL MONTH: 06 DECEMBER 6(INDEX) 5(PCA) 4(AGYOBJ) 0(NOFUND) FUND(ALL) GL(ALL)
 DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS - REGULATORY BOARDS
 HISTORY FILE EXPENDITURE RECORDS SUPPORTING THE Q16 REPORT
 AS OF 12/31/15

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

***** PAGE 54

FFY: 15
 PCA: 09-10-000-000-09326 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

 SEC SS U SU SSU INDEX DESCRIPTION C OB OD AO DESCRIPTION

| INVOICE | DOC DATE | REF DOC SX | CUR DOC SX | CLAIM NO | BATCH | HDR PR DATE | TC R | VENDOR NAME | CUR MONTH EXP |
|--|---------------------|------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| LABOR DISTRIB | 12/07/15 | | CL01046700 CL0A0001801 | | 160104LG 15121007002 | 12/11/15 242 | | | 3,393.52 90.26 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 OTHER-STAFF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | | 3,504.44 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | 1 03 135 00 | LIFE INSURANCE | | | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01046700 | | 160104LG | | | | 10.58 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 LIFE INSURANCE | | | | | | | | | 10.58 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | 1 03 136 00 | VISION CARE | | | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01046700 | | 160104LG | | | | 51.84 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 VISION CARE | | | | | | | | | 51.84 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | 1 03 137 00 | MEDICARE TAXATION | | | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01042100 | | 160104LG | | | | 7.52 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01042900 | | 160104LG | | | | 128.86 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01043400 | | 160104LG | | | | 16.37 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01044000 | | 160104LG | | | | 13.26 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01045100 | | 160104LG | | | | 60.03 |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | | CL01046700 | | 160104LG | | | | 452.19 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 MEDICARE TAXATION | | | | | | | | | 678.23 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | 3 11 206 00 | MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES | | | |
| 46044555642846 | 11/23/15 | | | 1501271 | 15121704068 | 12/17/15 231 | U S BANK | | 270.21 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES | | | | | | | | | 270.21 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | 3 11 207 00 | FREIGHT & DRAYAGE | | | |
| 5 230 37667 | 11/20/15 | | | 1501154 | 15120804017 | 12/08/15 231 | FEDERAL EXPRESS CORP | | 62.58 |
| 5 237 96864 | 11/27/15 | | | 1501154 | 15120804017 | 12/08/15 231 | FEDERAL EXPRESS CORP | | 224.31 |
| 5 244 65300 | 12/04/15 | | | 1501205 | 15121404049 | 12/14/15 231 | FEDERAL EXPRESS CORP | | 63.94 |
| 5 251 98842 | 12/11/15 | | | 1501315 | 15122104085 | 12/21/15 231 | FEDERAL EXPRESS CORP | | 186.98 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 FREIGHT & DRAYAGE | | | | | | | | | 537.81 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | 3 11 217 00 | MTG/CONF/EXHIBIT/SHOWS | | | |
| REQ0015911 | 11/25/15 | REQ0015911 | | 1501192 | 15120904025 | 12/09/15 231 | AM EXPRESS 3782-925468-41005 | | 1,230.00 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 MTG/CONF/EXHIBIT/SHOWS | | | | | | | | | 1,230.00 |

CSTARH10 1110 (DEST: A1 CAL2) PM,C,6,5,4,0,
 FISCAL MONTH: 06 DECEMBER 6(INDEX) 5(PCA) 4(AGYOBJ) 0(NOFUND) FUND(ALL) GL(ALL)
 DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS - REGULATORY BOARDS
 HISTORY FILE EXPENDITURE RECORDS SUPPORTING THE Q16 REPORT
 AS OF 12/31/15

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

***** PAGE 55

FFY: 15
 PCA: 09-10-000-000-09326 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

SEC SS U SU SSU INDEX DESCRIPTION C OB OD AO DESCRIPTION

INVOICE DOC DATE REF DOC SX CUR DOC SX CLAIM NO BATCH HDR PR DATE TC R VENDOR NAME CUR MONTH EXP

09 00 00 00 00 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION 3 11 223 00 LIBRARY PURCH/SUBSCRIPT
 CALIQ3_2015 12/01/15 REQ0016129 1501264 15122204096 12/22/15 232 MIXED MARTIAL ARTS LLC 1,100.00

*TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 LIBRARY PURCH/SUBSCRIPT 1,100.00

09 00 00 00 00 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION 3 12 242 03 COPY COSTS ALLO
 2ND QTR COPY COPY CTR02 16010707047 01/07/16 242 5,506.40

*TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 03 COPY COSTS ALLO 5,506.40

09 00 00 00 00 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION 3 13 252 00 CELL PHONES,PDA,PAGER
 287248075734 11/09/15 1501252 15121604060 12/16/15 231 AT&T MOBILITY 30.06

*TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 CELL PHONES,PDA,PAGER 30.06

09 00 00 00 00 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION 3 13 257 01 TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
 SV041442 11/20/15 1501251 15121604059 12/16/15 231 VERIZON BUSINESS NETWORK SERV 26.53
 600393005205 12/11/15 1501357 15122904119 12/29/15 231 COMCAST 4.30
 9391003590 10/10/15 7151431 1501139 15120204001 12/02/15 231 AT&T 13.70

*TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 01 TELEPHONE EXCHANGE 44.53

09 00 00 00 00 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION 3 14 263 05 DCA POSTAGE ALLO
 DEC 15 POSTAGE POST DEC15 16010607042 01/06/16 242 58.77

*TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 05 DCA POSTAGE ALLO 58.77

09 00 00 00 00 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION 3 17 292 00 PER DIEM-I/S
 12/11/15 1501106 15121104045 12/11/15 231 AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 45.82
 12/11/15 1501106 15121104045 12/11/15 231 AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 361.92
 12/11/15 1501106 15121104045 12/11/15 231 AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 23.00
 12/11/15 1501106 15121104045 12/11/15 231 AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 46.00
 12/31/15 1501267 16010504137 01/05/16 231 AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 46.00
 12/31/15 1501267 16010504137 01/05/16 231 AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 365.56
 12/31/15 1501267 16010504137 01/05/16 231 AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 394.20

*TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 PER DIEM-I/S 1,282.50

09 00 00 00 00 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION 3 17 294 00 COMMERCIAL AIR-I/S
 12/10/15 1501206 15121004028 12/10/15 231 AM EXPRESS 3782-940798-41006 354.18

*TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 COMMERCIAL AIR-I/S 354.18

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

FFY: 15
PCA: 09-10-000-000-09326 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

SEC SS U SU SSU INDEX DESCRIPTION C OB OD AO DESCRIPTION

| INVOICE | DOC DATE | REF DOC | SX | CUR | DOC | SX | CLAIM NO | BATCH | HDR | PR | DATE | TC | R | VENDOR NAME | CUR MONTH EXP |
|---|----------|---------------------|----|-----|-----|----|-------------|---------------------------|----------|-----|------|----|---|-------------------------------|---------------|
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | 3 17 296 00 | PRIVATE CAR-I/S | | | | | | | |
| | 12/11/15 | | | | | | 1501106 | 15121104045 | 12/11/15 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 118.45 |
| | 12/11/15 | | | | | | 1501106 | 15121104045 | 12/11/15 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 374.03 |
| | 12/11/15 | | | | | | 1501106 | 15121104045 | 12/11/15 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 207.00 |
| | 12/11/15 | | | | | | 1501106 | 15121104045 | 12/11/15 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 116.25 |
| | 12/11/15 | | | | | | 1501106 | 15121104045 | 12/11/15 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 90.85 |
| | 12/31/15 | | | | | | 1501267 | 16010504137 | 01/05/16 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 21.51 |
| | 12/31/15 | | | | | | 1501267 | 16010504137 | 01/05/16 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 60.72 |
| | 12/31/15 | | | | | | 1501267 | 16010504137 | 01/05/16 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 60.72 |
| | 12/31/15 | | | | | | 1501267 | 16010504137 | 01/05/16 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 192.05 |
| | 12/31/15 | | | | | | 1501267 | 16010504137 | 01/05/16 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 109.25 |
| | 12/31/15 | | | | | | 1501267 | 16010504137 | 01/05/16 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 401.80 |
| | 12/31/15 | | | | | | 1501267 | 16010504137 | 01/05/16 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 37.95 |
| | 12/31/15 | | | | | | 1501267 | 16010504137 | 01/05/16 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 63.48 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 PRIVATE CAR-I/S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,854.06 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | 3 17 297 00 | RENTAL CAR-I/S | | | | | | | |
| | 12/10/15 | | | | | | 1501206 | 15121004028 | 12/10/15 | 231 | | | | AM EXPRESS 3782-940798-41006 | 569.42 |
| | 12/11/15 | | | | | | 1501106 | 15121104045 | 12/11/15 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 123.69 |
| | 12/29/15 | 8100168300 | | | | | | 15123102090 | 12/31/15 | 104 | | | | AM EXPRESS 3782-940798-41006 | 11.90- |
| | 12/31/15 | | | | | | 1501267 | 16010504137 | 01/05/16 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 23.18 |
| | 12/31/15 | | | | | | 1501267 | 16010504137 | 01/05/16 | 231 | | | | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | 29.00 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 RENTAL CAR-I/S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 733.39 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | 3 17 305 00 | MGMT/TRANS FEE-I/S | | | | | | | |
| | 12/10/15 | | | | | | 1501206 | 15121004028 | 12/10/15 | 231 | | | | AM EXPRESS 3782-940798-41006 | 104.00 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 MGMT/TRANS FEE-I/S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 104.00 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | 3 23 343 00 | RENT-BLDG/GRND(NON STATE) | | | | | | | |
| RENT DEC 2015 | 12/01/15 | 2367-00720 | | | | | 1501141 | 15120304003 | 12/11/15 | 232 | | | | WESTCORE WEST SAC | 5,270.19 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 RENT-BLDG/GRND(NON STATE) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5,270.19 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | 3 23 347 00 | FACILITY PLNG-DGS | | | | | | | |
| 2854070 | 12/10/15 | 11-2015 | | | | | | 151211XE012 | 01/05/16 | 242 | | | | DEPT OF GENERAL SERVICES | 108.04 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 FACILITY PLNG-DGS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 108.04 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | 3 25 396 00 | ATTORNEY GENL-INTERDEPT | | | | | | | |
| 139022 | 12/23/15 | JUS0000819 | | | | | | 15122407016 | 12/24/15 | 242 | | | | DEPT OF JUSTICE | 5,305.00 |

CSTARH10 1110 (DEST: A1 CAL2) PM,C,6,5,4,0,
 FISCAL MONTH: 06 DECEMBER 6(INDEX) 5(PCA) 4(AGYOBJ) 0(NOFUND) FUND(ALL) GL(ALL)
 DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS - REGULATORY BOARDS
 HISTORY FILE EXPENDITURE RECORDS SUPPORTING THE Q16 REPORT
 AS OF 12/31/15

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

***** PAGE 57

FFY: 15
 PCA: 09-10-000-000-09326 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

SEC SS U SU SSU INDEX DESCRIPTION C OB OD AO DESCRIPTION

| INVOICE | DOC DATE | REF DOC | SX | CUR DOC | SX | CLAIM NO | BATCH | HDR | PR | DATE | TC | R | VENDOR NAME | CUR MONTH EXP |
|--|---------------------|------------|----|---------|----|-------------|----------|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|---|-------------|---------------|
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 ATTORNEY GENL-INTERDEPT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5,305.00 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | 3 | 26 | 413 | 00 | HEALTH & MEDICAL-EXT SVS | | | | |
| CSAC180 | | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 525.00 | |
| CSAC181 | | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 1,575.00 | |
| CSAC182 | | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 225.75 | |
| CSAC183 | | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 2,625.00 | |
| CSAC184 | | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 299.25 | |
| CSAC185 | | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 525.00 | |
| CSAC186 | | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 1,023.00 | |
| CSAC187 | | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 598.50 | |
| CSAC188 | | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 598.50 | |
| CSAC189 | | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 3,150.00 | |
| CSAC220 | 11/23/15 | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 1,795.50 | |
| CSAC221 | 11/23/15 | REQ0013118 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REGENTS OF UNIV OF CALIFORNIA | | | | 598.50 | |
| INVOICE #3 | 12/04/15 | REQ0014604 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 232 | REQUEST A TEST | | | | 318.00 | |
| 10171 | 08/31/15 | REQ0015971 | | 1501265 | | 15122404103 | 12/28/15 | 231 | COUNCIL ON LICENSURE ENFORCEMENT | | | | 430.00 | |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 HEALTH & MEDICAL-EXT SVS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14,287.00 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | 3 | 29 | 436 | 00 | SUPPLIES-IT (PAPER, TONER, ETC | | | | |
| | 12/11/15 | | | 1501106 | | 15121104045 | 12/11/15 | 231 | AGENCY CHECKING ACCT NBR: 172 | | | | 12.88 | |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 SUPPLIES-IT (PAPER, TONER, ETC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12.88 |
| *TOTAL INDEX 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 111,786.06 |
| *TOTAL PCA 09326 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 111,786.06 |

CSTARH10 1110 (DEST: A1 CAL2) PM,C,6,5,4,0,
 FISCAL MONTH: 06 DECEMBER 6(INDEX) 5(PCA) 4(AGYOBJ) 0(NOFUND) FUND(ALL) GL(ALL)
 DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS - REGULATORY BOARDS
 HISTORY FILE EXPENDITURE RECORDS SUPPORTING THE Q16 REPORT
 AS OF 12/31/15

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

***** PAGE 58

FFY: 15
 PCA: 09-20-000-000-09492 STATE ATHLETIC COMM - BOXERS NEURO ACCT

SEC SS U SU SSU INDEX DESCRIPTION C OB OD AO DESCRIPTION

| INVOICE | DOC DATE | REF | DOC | SX | CUR | DOC | SX | CLAIM | NO | BATCH | HDR | PR | DATE | TC | R | VENDOR NAME | CUR MONTH EXP |
|----------------|----------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-------|----|-------------|-----|----|--------------------------|----|---|-------------|---------------|
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | | | | | | | | | 1 03 125 15 | | | SCIF ALLOCATION COST | | | | 9.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | SCIF2015DJ | | | 16011208043 01/12/16 242 | | | | 9.00 |

*TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 15 SCIF ALLOCATION COST 9.00

*TOTAL INDEX 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION 9.00

*TOTAL PCA 09492 STATE ATHLETIC COMM - BOXERS NEURO ACCT 9.00

CSTARH10 1110 (DEST: A1 CAL2) PM,C,6,5,4,0,
 FISCAL MONTH: 06 DECEMBER 6(INDEX) 5(PCA) 4(AGYOBJ) 0(NOFUND) FUND(ALL) GL(ALL)
 DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS - REGULATORY BOARDS
 HISTORY FILE EXPENDITURE RECORDS SUPPORTING THE Q16 REPORT
 AS OF 12/31/15

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

***** PAGE 59

FFY: 15
 PCA: 09-40-000-000-09250 BOXERS PENSION FUND 9250

 SEC SS U SU SSU INDEX DESCRIPTION C OB OD AO DESCRIPTION

| INVOICE | DOC DATE | REF | DOC SX | CUR DOC SX | CLAIM NO | BATCH | HDR | PR | DATE | TC | R | VENDOR NAME | CUR MONTH EXP |
|--|----------|---------------------|--------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----|----|------|----|---|-------------|---------------|
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | 1 01 003 00 | CIVIL SERVICE-PERM | | | | | | | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | CL01046700 | | | 160104LG | | | | | | | | 2,139.50 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 CIVIL SERVICE-PERM | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,139.50 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | 1 03 103 00 | OASDI | | | | | | | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | CL01046700 | | | 160104LG | | | | | | | | 132.65 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 OASDI | | | | | | | | | | | | | 132.65 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | 1 03 106 01 | RETIREMENT | | | | | | | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | CL01046700 | | | 160104LG | | | | | | | | 538.08 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 01 RETIREMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | 538.08 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | 1 03 125 15 | SCIF ALLOCATION COST | | | | | | | |
| | | SCIF2015DJ | | | 16011208043 | 01/12/16 242 | | | | | | | 5.00 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 15 SCIF ALLOCATION COST | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.00 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | 1 03 134 00 | OTHER-STAFF BENEFITS | | | | | | | |
| | 12/07/15 | CLA0001801 | | | 15121007002 | 12/11/15 242 | | | | | | | 0.88 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 OTHER-STAFF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.88 |
| 09 00 00 00 00 | 0900 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | 1 03 137 00 | MEDICARE TAXATION | | | | | | | |
| LABOR DISTRIB | | CL01046700 | | | 160104LG | | | | | | | | 31.02 |
| *TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 MEDICARE TAXATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31.02 |
| *TOTAL INDEX 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,847.13 |
| *TOTAL PCA 09250 BOXERS PENSION FUND 9250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,847.13 |

CSTARH10 1110 (DEST: A1 CAL2) PM,C,6,5,4,0,
 FISCAL MONTH: 06 DECEMBER 6(INDEX) 5(PCA) 4(AGYOBJ) 0(NOFUND) FUND(ALL) GL(ALL)
 DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS - REGULATORY BOARDS
 HISTORY FILE EXPENDITURE RECORDS SUPPORTING THE Q16 REPORT
 AS OF 12/31/15

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

***** PAGE 60

FFY: 15

PCA: 09-45-000-000-BOXPN BOXERS PENSION CONTINUOUSLY APPROPRIATED

SEC SS U SU SSU INDEX DESCRIPTION C OB OD AO DESCRIPTION

| INVOICE | DOC DATE | REF | DOC SX | CUR | DOC SX | CLAIM NO | BATCH | HDR | PR | DATE | TC | R | VENDOR NAME | CUR MONTH EXP |
|----------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|-----|----|-------------------------------|----|---|-------------|---------------|
| 09 00 00 00 00 | BOXR | | BOXER PENSION CONTINUOUSLY APPR 4 | | | | 49 623 00 | | | RETIREMT DISBURSMNTS | | | | |
| FRM945 | 12/09/15 | CS1501204 | 945 TAXES | 1501204 | | 15120904027 | 12/10/15 | 240 | | US DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY | | | | 1,638.50 |
| FRM945 | 12/09/15 | CS1501204 | 945 TAXES | 1501204 | | 15120904027 | 12/10/15 | 240 | | US DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY | | | | 2,288.50 |
| PENSION DIST | 12/09/15 | | 1501203 | 1501203 | | 15120904026 | 12/10/15 | 240 | | ALEX GARCIA | | | | 14,746.50 |
| PENSION DIST | 12/09/15 | | 1501203 | 1501203 | | 15120904026 | 12/10/15 | 240 | | JOEY OLIVERA | | | | 20,596.50 |

*TOTAL AGENCY OBJECT 00 RETIREMT DISBURSMNTS 39,270.00

*TOTAL INDEX BOXR BOXER PENSION CONTINUOUSLY APPR 39,270.00

*TOTAL PCA BOXPN BOXERS PENSION CONTINUOUSLY APPROPRIATED 39,270.00

CSTARQ24 1110 (DEST: A1 CAL2) PM,C,6,5,2,0, ,6212,
 FISCAL MONTH: 06 DECEMBER 6(INDEX) 5(PCA) 2(AGYSRC) 0(NOFUND) FUND(ALL) GL(6212)
 DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS - REGULATORY BOARDS
 RECEIPTS BY ORGANIZATION AND SOURCE
 AS OF 12/31/15

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

***** PAGE 10

ENY: 15 FFY: 15
 SECTION: 09 ATHLETIC COMMISSION
 SUB-SECTION: 00
 UNIT: 00
 SUB-UNIT: 00
 SUB-SUB-UNIT: 00
 INDEX: 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION

PROGRAM

PG EL CMP TSK PCA DESCRIPTION

| REF | SOURCE | ASRC | DESCRIPTION | PLANNED RECEIPTS | ACTUAL CURRENT MONTH | RECEIPTS YEAR-TO-DATE | BALANCE |
|----------------------|---------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 09 10 | 000 000 | 80326 | ATHLETIC COMMISSION FD 0326 | | | | |
| 980 | 125600 | CA | BOXING - GATE TAXES | 0.00 | 5,239.67 | 265,544.19 | 265,544.19- |
| 980 | 125600 | CB | WRESTLING - GATE TAXES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 138,476.29 | 138,476.29- |
| 980 | 125600 | CD | RADIO AND TV - GATE TAXES | 0.00 | 14,900.00 | 229,896.60 | 229,896.60- |
| 980 | 125600 | 13 | COMMISSION FINES VARIABLE | 0.00 | 2,145.00 | 45,281.39 | 45,281.39- |
| 980 | 125600 | 19 | MIXED MARTIAL ARTS FEES/TAXES-VAR | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 80,299.11 | 80,299.11- |
| *TOTAL SOURCE 125600 | | | | 0.00 | 27,284.67 | 759,497.58 | 759,497.58- |
| | | | | | | | |
| 980 | 125700 | CK | PRO CLUB-LICENSE FEE \$1000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | CX | TIMEKEEPER - LIC FEE \$50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50.00 | 50.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | CY | BOXER - LICENSE FEE \$60 | 0.00 | 2,580.00 | 20,640.00 | 20,640.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | CZ | PROFESSIONAL JUDGE \$150 | 0.00 | 150.00 | 450.00 | 450.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | C3 | MATCHMAKER LICENSE \$200 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | UQ | FEDERAL ID CARDS-BOXING-\$20 | 0.00 | 540.00 | 2,700.00 | 2,700.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | US | FEDERAL ID CARDS-MARTIAL ARTS-\$20 | 0.00 | 180.00 | 980.00 | 980.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | UV | PROFESSIONAL APP FEE-TRAINER-\$200 | 0.00 | 200.00 | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | 3C | PROFESSIONAL LIC FEE-KICKBOXER -\$ | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,020.00 | 1,020.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | 3D | PROFESSIONAL LIC FEE-MARTIAL ARTS | 0.00 | 2,580.00 | 11,820.00 | 11,820.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | 3K | MANAGER LIC FEE-\$150 | 0.00 | 600.00 | 3,300.00 | 3,300.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | 3L | PROFESSIONAL REFEREE LIC FEE-\$150 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 | 150.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | 37 | SECOND LIC FEE-\$50 | 0.00 | 6,420.00 | 47,970.00 | 47,970.00- |
| 980 | 125700 | 92 | PRIOR YEAR REVENUE ADJUSTMENT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,174.63- | 1,174.63 |
| *TOTAL SOURCE 125700 | | | | 0.00 | 13,250.00 | 96,705.37 | 96,705.37- |
| | | | | | | | |
| 980 | 125800 | 1P | TIMEKEEPER'S RENEWAL FEE-\$50 | 0.00 | 50.00 | 200.00 | 200.00- |
| 980 | 125800 | 1V | MANAGER RENEWAL FEE-\$150 | 0.00 | 750.00 | 7,350.00 | 7,350.00- |
| 980 | 125800 | 1W | PROFESSIONAL REFEREE RENEWAL FEE- | 0.00 | 750.00 | 2,860.00 | 2,860.00- |
| 980 | 125800 | 1X | PROFESSIONAL JUDGE RENEWAL FEE-\$1 | 0.00 | 150.00 | 1,950.00 | 1,950.00- |
| 980 | 125800 | 1Y | MATCHMAKER RENEWAL FEE-\$200 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00- |
| 980 | 125800 | 29 | PROF CLUB RENEWAL FEE-\$1000 | 0.00 | 2,000.00 | 17,800.00 | 17,800.00- |
| 980 | 125800 | 59 | PROFESSIONAL REN FEE-TRAINER-\$200 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 800.00 | 800.00- |
| *TOTAL SOURCE 125800 | | | | 0.00 | 3,700.00 | 32,560.00 | 32,560.00- |

CSTARQ24 1110 (DEST: A1 CAL2) PM,C,6,5,2,0, ,6212, /
 FISCAL MONTH: 06 DECEMBER 6(INDEX) 5(PCA) 2(AGYSRC) 0(NOFUND) FUND(ALL) GL(6212)
 DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS - REGULATORY BOARDS
 RECEIPTS BY ORGANIZATION AND SOURCE
 AS OF 12/31/15

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

***** PAGE 11

ENY: 15 FFY: 15
 SECTION: 09 ATHLETIC COMMISSION
 SUB-SECTION: 00
 UNIT: 00
 SUB-UNIT: 00
 SUB-SUB-UNIT: 00
 INDEX: 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION

PROGRAM

PG EL CMP TSK PCA DESCRIPTION

| REF | SOURCE | ASRC | DESCRIPTION | PLANNED RECEIPTS | A C T U A L CURRENT MONTH | R E C E I P T S YEAR-TO-DATE | BALANCE |
|----------------------|--------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 980 | 150300 | 00 | INCOME FROM SURPLUS MONEY INVESTM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 892.97 | 892.97- |
| *TOTAL SOURCE 150300 | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 892.97 | 892.97- |
| 980 | 161400 | 90 | MISCELLANEOUS INCOME | 0.00 | 10.91 | 548.09 | 548.09- |
| 980 | 161400 | 91 | DISHONORED CHECK FEE-VAR | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25.00 | 25.00- |
| *TOTAL SOURCE 161400 | | | | 0.00 | 10.91 | 573.09 | 573.09- |
| 09 20 000 000 | 84920 | | BOXERS NEURO EXAM ACCT | | | | |
| 980 | 125600 | CG | BOXER'S NEUROLOGICAL EXAM - VAR | 0.00 | 446.64 | 3,712.81 | 3,712.81- |
| *TOTAL SOURCE 125600 | | | | 0.00 | 446.64 | 3,712.81 | 3,712.81- |
| 980 | 150300 | 00 | INCOME FROM SURPLUS MONEY INVESTM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 507.48 | 507.48- |
| *TOTAL SOURCE 150300 | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 507.48 | 507.48- |
| 09 40 000 000 | 89250 | | BOXERS PENSION REVENUE 9250 | | | | |
| 980 | 221600 | 01 | BOXERS PENSION FUND 9250 | 0.00 | 3,026.80 | 58,856.26 | 58,856.26- |
| *TOTAL SOURCE 221600 | | | | 0.00 | 3,026.80 | 58,856.26 | 58,856.26- |
| 980 | 250300 | 00 | INCOME FROM SURPLUS MONEY INVESTM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 144.14 | 144.14- |
| *TOTAL SOURCE 250300 | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 144.14 | 144.14- |
| *TOTAL PROG 09 | | | | 0.00 | 47,719.02 | 953,449.70 | 953,449.70- |
| *TOTAL REFERENCE 980 | | | | 0.00 | 47,719.02 | 953,449.70 | 953,449.70- |
| *TOTAL INDEX 0900 | | | | 0.00 | 47,719.02 | 953,449.70 | 953,449.70- |

CSTARQ24 1110 (DEST: A1 CAL2) PM,C,6,5,2,0, ,6212,
 FISCAL MONTH: 06 DECEMBER 6(INDEX) 5(PCA) 2(AGYSRC) 0(NOFUND) FUND(ALL) GL(6212)
 DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS - REGULATORY BOARDS
 RECEIPTS BY ORGANIZATION AND SOURCE
 AS OF 12/31/15

***** RUN:01/13/16 TIME:18.32

***** PAGE 12

ENY: 15 FFY: 15
 SECTION: 09 ATHLETIC COMMISSION
 SUB-SECTION: 00
 UNIT: 00
 SUB-UNIT: 00
 SUB-SUB-UNIT: 00
 INDEX: 0900 ATHLETIC COMMISSION

PROGRAM

PG EL CMP TSK PCA DESCRIPTION

| REF | SOURCE | ASRC | DESCRIPTION | PLANNED RECEIPTS | A C T U A L CURRENT MONTH | R E C E I P T S YEAR-TO-DATE | BALANCE |
|--------|--------|------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| *TOTAL | SEC 09 | | | 0.00 | 47,719.02 | 953,449.70 | 953,449.70- |

AGENDA ITEM

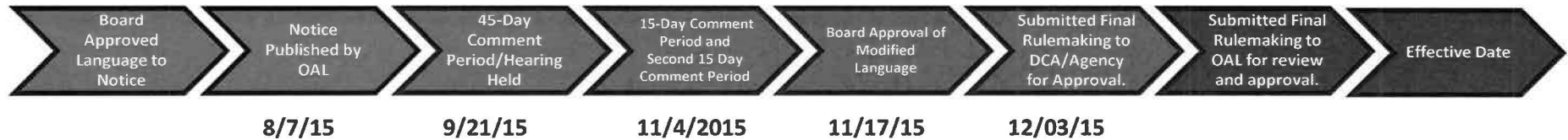
5b

Report on Pending and Proposed
Regulations and Legislation
Executive Officer's Rep

January 25, 2016

Definitions, Prohibited Substances and Methods, Therapeutic Use Exemptions, Transgender Athletes

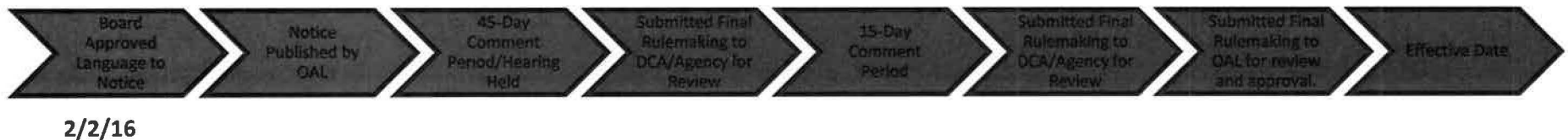
OAL File Number: Z-2015-0728-04



STATUS: The final rulemaking package has been pending at DCA since December 3, 2015.

Examination of Boxer Applicants and Neurological Assessment

OAL File Number: _____



STATUS: New language is being proposed to the Commission at the February 2, 2016, meeting.

January 25, 2016

Payment to Contestants

OAL File Number: _____



11/17/15

STATUS: Staff is working with Legal Affairs on preparing the Initial Statement of Reasons and the Notice for publication.

Headgear

OAL File Number: _____



STATUS: Emergency regulations will be presented to the Commission at the February 2, 2016 Commission meeting. Staff will have 6 months to begin the regular rulemaking process.

January 25, 2016

Weighing Time, Time for Physical Examinations, and Dehydration and Rehydration

OAL File Number: _____



STATUS: Emergency regulations will be presented to the Commission at the February 2, 2016 Commission meeting. Staff will have 6 months to begin the regular rulemaking process.

AGENDA ITEM

5c

Status Update of Delegated Entities



January 25, 2016

To: California State Athletic Commission

From: California Amateur Mixed Martial Arts Organization, Inc. ("CAMO")

Re: CAMO UPDATE / DOCUMENT REQUEST

Below and attached please find a CAMO update and report in anticipation of the regularly scheduled CSAC meeting scheduled for February 2, 2016 in Los Angeles, CA:

1. CAMO MINIMUM WEIGHT STANDARDS: UPDATE

Starting in 2016, CAMO implemented the new Minimum Weight standard in California that involves testing the body fat of each contestant in order to determine the minimum weight at which the fighter may compete. The process, as previously presented to the Commission, involves performing a body fat test at the event, which is the key variable in the equation to determine the Minimum Weight. At the time of this report, the testing has only been performed at one event, which was successful. The current method involves using digital skin calipers to measure the body fat and the process is very time consuming and requires an inspector to be fully dedicated to this testing. It would be very helpful if CAMO had bioelectric impedance scales that can perform the same test instantaneously. However, the aforementioned scales cost around \$1300 and CAMO would need 5-6 scales in order to cover the events. CAMO is actively exploring ways to afford and purchase these scales in order to satisfy this directive with more efficiency.

2. CAMO SAFETY AND SUSPENSION REPORT:

There have been no injuries of a heightened concern for the commission to review since the last CSAC meeting and report November 17, 2015.

3. FINANCIAL REPORT:

CAMO anticipates tax returns to be prepared and filed immediately. CSAC will be provided with a copy, as usual.

4. STATE CHAMPIONSHIP FINALS:

CAMO completed the sixth annual California State Championship tournament on December 19, 2015. CAMO crowned state champions in nine weight classes in a night of very exciting bouts. The event was well-attended and involved fighters and teams from all across the state with northern California and southern California equally represented. We very much appreciate the attendance of the Commission at this event. CAMO is currently exploring the possibility of expanding the tournament to include female brackets. In the past, there

have not been enough female athletes to complete full brackets but we hope this will be the first year to crown female state champions as we have seen modest growth with female athletes.

5. INSPECTOR TRAINING:

In conjunction with the California State Championship, CAMO hosted a CAMO Inspector training event on Saturday, December 19, prior to the State Finals. Last year, we saw many CAMO officials become licensed CSAC officials and we are confident they will serve you well. CAMO anticipates a year of new recruitment and growth as we train and replace some of the seasoned officials who are now busy and active with CSAC.

In closing, we look forward to a great 2016 and believe it to be a year of growth and intense training. We are especially excited to continue working with the Minimum Competition Weight initiative and collaborating with CSAC to explore solutions to maximize fighter safety. Thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,

JT Steele

California Amateur Mixed Martial Arts Organization, Inc.



United States Fight League
P.O. Box 451
Lake Forest, CA 92630
www.fightleague.org
949 813-1041

Subj: CSAC update

USFL had no events for December and January. Events are tentatively scheduled for Feb 13th in San Bernardino, April 2nd in Inglewood and April 9th in Sacramento. A new promoter is going through the vetting process and considering a March event in San Pedro. Promoters in Wisconsin and Missouri are interested in adopting USFL rules and regulations for kid's events. An application for Amateur sanctioning has been sent to the Missouri Office of Athletics.

The USFL has been contacted by Dr. John Paul Rodriguez, working under Dr. James R. Andrews and the Andrews Research and Education Foundation to set up a Research and Injury Surveillance system for USFL Youth competitions. I suggested that the technology be capable to include multi sport tracking as to flag a medically suspended participant from competing under another organization while suspended. Dr. Rodriguez has since contacted the U.S. Olympic Committee and other organizations to discuss expanding the project.

Jon Frank



IKF - INTERNATIONAL KICKBOXING / MUAY THAI FEDERATION

INTERNATIONAL FIGHT SPORTS

P.O. BOX 1205, 9250 CYPRESS STREET, NEWCASTLE, CA, 95658, USA

(916) 663-2467 - FAX: (916) 663-4510

www.IKFKickboxing.com - www.IKFMuayThai.com - www.IFightSports.com - main@IKFKickboxing.com

IKF CALIFORNIA SHORT REPORT FOR THE CSAC

November 9th, 2015 TO MONDAY, January 25th, 2016

As of today, **Monday, January 25th, 2016**, since the last CSAC report which went to **November 9th, 2015**, the IKF has regulated 9 Amateur Kickboxing / Muay Thai Events in the State of California.

OF THOSE 9 EVENTS

- 1 was an IN GYM Training/Sparring Event with 21 match-ups.
- 1 Was a 2 Day Tournament Event -*Counted as 1 Event*- with a total of 31 bouts.

OF THOSE 9 EVENTS

- The IKF Licensed or renewed IKF CA Licenses for 162 Amateur Fighters.
- The IKF/CSAC Ringside Physicians issued 29 Medical Suspensions.
- There were no Medical Suspensions issued of the 21 bouts in the 1 "In Gym Training" Event.
- In pre event bout reviews IKF caught 1 pro MMA fighter trying to fight as an Amateur Muay Thai fighter and his bout was cancelled.
- The IKF pulled 2 Fighter's from fighting due to weight cut dehydration.

OF THE *8 ACTUAL "FULL CONTACT" COMPETITION EVENTS

() In Gym Sparring event not included.*

- A Total of 112 bouts were fought.
- 50 bouts ended in a Unanimous Decision.
- 32 bouts ended in a Split Decision.
- 1 bout ended in a Draw.
- 28 bouts were stopped by TKO or KO.
- 1 Bout ended in a Disqualification.

END OF REPORT

www.IKFKickboxing.com - www.IKFMuayThai.com - www.IFightSports.com

AGENDA ITEM

5d

Neurological Fund Update

0492 - Boxer's Neurological Examination Account

Analysis of Fund Condition

(Dollars in Thousands)

| | Actual 2014-15 | CY 2015-16 | BY +1 2016-17 | BY +2 2017-18 |
|--|-------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| BEGINNING BALANCE | \$ 679 | \$ 621 | \$ 560 | \$ 516 |
| Prior Year Adjustment | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Adjusted Beginning Balance | \$ 679 | \$ 621 | \$ 560 | \$ 516 |
| REVENUES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| 125600 Other regulatory fees | \$ 15 | \$ 2 | \$ 15 | \$ 15 |
| 125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 125800 Renewal fees | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 125900 Delinquent fees | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 141200 Sales of documents | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 142500 Miscellaneous services to the public | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 150300 Income from surplus money investments | \$ - | \$ 1 | \$ 2 | \$ 1 |
| 161200 Sales of forest products | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 161400 Miscellaneous revenues | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 164300 Penalty assessments | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Totals, Revenues | \$ 15 | \$ 3 | \$ 17 | \$ 16 |
| Transfers from Other Funds | | | | |
| Transfers to Other Funds | | | | |
| Totals, Revenues and Transfers | \$ 15 | \$ 3 | \$ 17 | \$ 16 |
| Totals, Resources | \$ 694 | \$ 624 | \$ 577 | \$ 532 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Disbursements: | | | | |
| 1110 Program Expenditures (State Operations) | \$ 73 | \$ 64 | \$ 61 | \$ 62 |
| 8880 FSCU (State Operations) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Disbursements | \$ 73 | \$ 64 | \$ 61 | \$ 62 |
| FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Reserve for economic uncertainties | \$ 621 | \$ 560 | \$ 516 | \$ 470 |
| Months in Reserve | 116.4 | 110.2 | 99.9 | 89.5 |

AGENDA ITEM

5e

Pension Fund Update

070261037295 03 AB 0.673 241 770 7



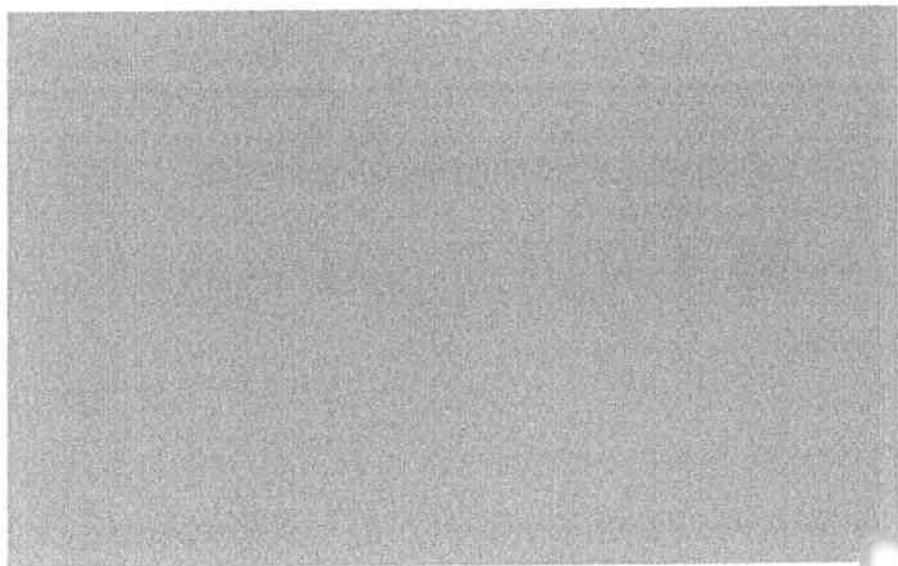
ANDY FOSTER TTEE
U/A DTD JUL 1, 1981
CALIFORNIA STATE ATHLETIC COMM
FBO PROF BOXERS P/PL
2005 EVERGREEN ST STE 2010
SACRAMENTO CA 95815-3897104

347 *

California Athletic Commission

JAN 1 1 2016





California State Athletic Comm Account Summary

Account No. 56658065

Closing Value \$5,047,774.37



ANDY FOSTER TTEE
U/A DTD JUL 1, 1981
CALIFORNIA STATE ATHLETIC COMM
FBO PROF BOXERS P/PL
2005 EVERGREEN ST STE 2010
SACRAMENTO CA 95815-3897104



CYRIL SHAH

Raymond James Financial Services, Inc.

RAYMOND JAMES FINANCIAL SVCS | 555 UNIVERSITY AVENUE | SUITE 120 | SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 | (916) 448-3754

raymondjames.com/theshahgroup | Cyril.Shah@RaymondJames.com

Raymond James Client Services | 800-647-SERV (7378)

Monday - Friday 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. ET

Online Account Access | raymondjames.com/investoraccess

Statement Copies to: BETH HARRINGTON, JOHN FRIERSON

Investment Objectives

Primary: Growth with a medium risk tolerance and a time horizon exceeding 10 years.

Secondary: Growth with a high risk tolerance and a time horizon exceeding 10 years.

Activity

| | This Statement | | Year to Date | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| Beginning Balance | \$ | 5,108,989.06 | \$ | 5,346,745.34 |
| Deposits | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 0.00 |
| Income | \$ | 32,735.22 | \$ | 136,427.45 |
| Withdrawals | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | (250,020.00) |
| Expenses | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | (19,226.07) |
| Change in Value | \$ | (93,949.91) | \$ | (166,152.35) |
| Ending Balance | \$ | 5,047,774.37 | \$ | 5,047,774.37 |
| Purchases | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | (1,207,557.02) |
| Sales/Redemptions | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 1,375,273.35 |

Time-Weighted Performance

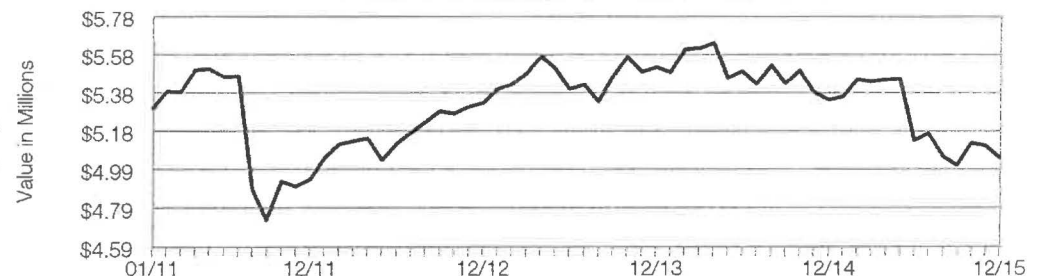
Performance Inception
10/24/07

| | This Quarter | YTD | 2014 | 2013 | Annualized Since 10/24/2007 |
|--|--------------|---------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|
| | 0.76% | (1.03)% | 4.31% | 7.23% | 4.20% |

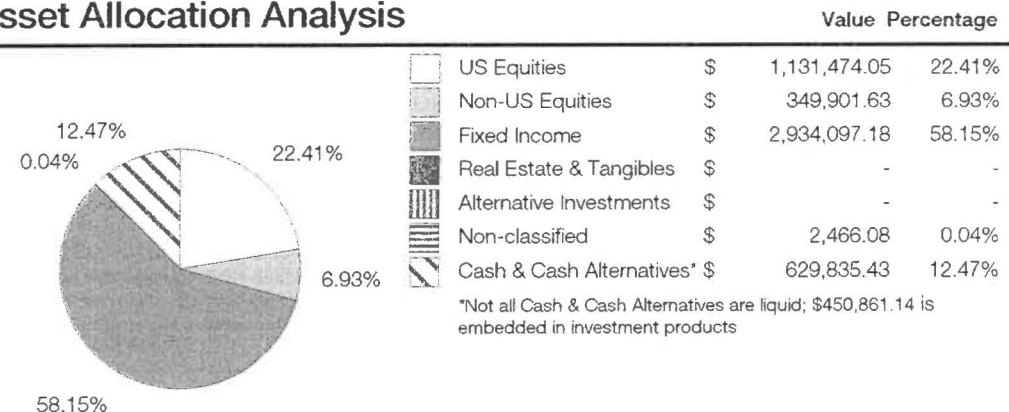
Excludes some limited partnerships, unpriced securities and annuity history prior to the annuity being linked to the account.

See Understanding Your Statement for important information about these calculations.

Value Over Time



Asset Allocation Analysis



Morningstar asset allocation information is as of 12/30/2015 (mutual funds & annuities) and 12/17/2015 (529s).

Need help navigating your statement? Visit <http://raymondjames.com/statements/comp> for a guide.

Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (RJ&A), member New York Stock Exchange/SIPC, carries your account and acts as custodian for funds and securities deposited with us, directly by you, through Raymond James Financial Services, Inc. (RJFS), or as a result of transactions we process for your account. RJFS maintains written agreements with financial institutions. Unless otherwise specified, products purchased through RJFS or held at RJ&A are not insured by the FDIC, NCUA, other financial institution insurance or government agencies, are not deposits or other obligations of and are not guaranteed by the financial institution, and are subject to investment risks, including possible loss of principal invested. Our independent financial advisors may also be involved in other business entities, including their own registered investment advisor firms and/or independent insurance relationships, unrelated to their association with RJFS. These entities are completely independent of Raymond James. RJFS serves as the broker/dealer of record for your investment securities accounts only. Checks for the purchase of investment securities should be made payable to Raymond James & Associates unless you are submitting your investment directly to a recognized mutual fund or insurance company. Information about commissions, service fees and other charges related to your transactions is included on your transaction confirmations. All financial products you have purchased or sold through your Raymond James financial advisor should appear on a trade confirmation and your account statements. Please contact your financial advisor and Raymond James Client Services at 800-647-7378 if you do not see any such purchase or sale reported on your trade confirmation or account statements; if you have questions about the securities positions, balances and transactions in your account; or if you note any other inaccuracy on your account statement. Any oral communications should be reconfirmed in writing to further protect your rights, including rights under the Securities Investor Protection Act. Raymond James' financial statement is available for your inspection at its offices or at raymondjames.com, or a copy will be mailed upon your written request. All other inquiries, including updates to your investment profile and questions about the following information regarding the investments held in your account, should be directed to your financial advisor.

Raymond James International Headquarters | 880 Carillon Parkway | St. Petersburg, FL 33716 | raymondjames.com

Securities Investor Protection Corporation - Raymond James & Associates, Inc. is a member of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC), which protects securities customers of its members up to \$500,000, including \$250,000 for claims for cash. An explanatory brochure is available upon request by calling 202-371-8300 or visiting sipc.org. Raymond James & Associates, Inc. has purchased excess SIPC coverage through various syndicates of Lloyd's, a London-based firm. Excess SIPC coverage is fully protected by the Lloyd's trust funds and Lloyd's Central Fund. The additional protection currently provided has an aggregate firm limit of \$750 million, including a sub-limit of \$1.9 million per customer for cash above basic SIPC for the wrongful abstraction of customer funds. Account protection applies when a SIPC-member firm fails financially and is unable to meet obligations to securities clients, but it does not protect against market fluctuations.

Raymond James & Associates, Inc. and Raymond James Financial Services, Inc. are affiliated with Raymond James Bank, National Association (N.A.), member FDIC. Unless otherwise specified, products purchased from or held at Raymond James & Associates or purchased from Raymond James Financial Services are not insured by the FDIC, are not deposits or other obligations of Raymond James Bank, N.A., are not guaranteed by Raymond James Bank, N.A., and are subject to investment risks, including possible loss of the principal invested.

FINRA Disclosure - For additional background information on any firm or representative registered with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA), please contact FINRA at 800-289-9999 or finra.org and request the public disclosure program brochure.

Availability of Free Credit, Bank Deposit Program, and Shares of the Cash Sweep Money Market Mutual Fund Balance - You have the right to receive, in the normal course of business, any free credit balance, bank deposit program balance, the net asset value of shares of the cash sweep money market mutual fund balance, and any fully paid securities to which you are entitled, subject to any obligations you owe in any of your accounts.

Cost Basis - Effective January 1, 2011, Raymond James reports adjusted cost basis for tax lots of securities covered by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 to the IRS on Form 1099-B. These tax lots are indicated by a "c." Raymond James will default to the first-in, first-out (FIFO) cost basis accounting method for trades and transfers unless a different method has been selected.

For tax lots or securities that are not covered by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008, cost basis information may not be available, may have been estimated by you or your financial advisor, or may have been obtained from third-party sources, and in these instances, Raymond James cannot guarantee its accuracy. Information for uncovered positions will not be reported to the IRS.

Gain or loss will only be calculated for tax lots that have cost basis. Gain or loss information may or may not reflect adjusted cost for return of principal/capital or accretion/amortization. Tax lots where the cost basis is true zero, displayed as 0.00, are included in cost calculations. "Gain or (loss) Pct" is calculated utilizing total cost basis.

Missing basis is not included in cost calculations. Please contact your financial advisor to have missing cost basis information added to your account.

The cost basis, proceeds, or gain/loss information reported has been adjusted to account for a disallowed loss from a wash sale. These adjustments are indicated by a "w" on the affected taxlots. A wash sale occurs when a security is sold for a loss and is re-purchased either 30 days before or after the sell.

Cost basis information for uncovered securities or tax lots will not be reported to the IRS; it is displayed for your information only and should not be relied upon for tax reporting purposes. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results. Market valuations may have been obtained from third-party sources and Raymond James cannot guarantee its accuracy or completeness.

For securities classified as Grantor or Royalty Trusts, Master Limited Partnerships or other widely held fixed income trusts, cost basis is not adjusted. These securities receive principal payments or distributions that are classified differently by the issuer at the end of the year. Clients should continue to rely on the issuer information for both cost basis adjustments as well as proceeds adjustments for these securities. For this reason the gain/loss displayed will be unadjusted and is not a true indicator of the investment return. Any adjustment to sales proceeds will be reflected on your 1099.

Unrealized gains or losses are not calculated for depreciated gifted securities, referred to as dual basis, indicated by a "d." Both Total Cost and Gift FMV exist, as the actual gain/loss cannot be determined until the position is sold.

Understanding Your Statement (continued)

California State Athletic Comm Account No. 56658065

Reinvestments of dividend or capital gain distributions are excluded from Amount Invested but are included in Total Cost Basis. For any security in which a client has elected the average cost reporting method, the Amount Invested will utilize the average cost per share of all tax lots to calculate amount invested.

Mutual fund tax lots are displayed as one total position and may include covered and non-covered tax lots some of which could be adjusted for wash sales. Sold mutual fund shares that were purchased through reinvestments are combined and shown with a purchase date of "various."

Adjustments made to cost basis throughout the year may cause the information displayed on your client statement to differ from what is reported on the 1099-B which is provided to the IRS at the end of the year.

Please refer to the fixed income and alternative investment disclosures for additional cost basis information on those securities.

Client Interest Program - The Client Interest Program (CIP) is an on-demand alternative for client cash that is held for future investment. As required by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3, "The Customer Protection Rule," Raymond James segregates client cash from firm cash. The client cash that is set aside is required to be held in bank accounts or in certain high-quality U.S. Government securities. CIP balances are included in the coverage provided by the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) and excess SIPC. The CIP rate displayed in the Cash & Cash Alternatives section of your statement is the established rate for the last business day of the reported month. Estimated Annual Income is calculated using this rate and, therefore, is solely an estimated value for the month and may not reflect your actual income.

Future Payments - Cash and stock dividends, interest and principal payment information are provided to Raymond James by outside vendors. The information is believed to be accurate; however, because future payments listed may not represent all dividends, interest and/or principal that will be paid into your account, the information should be used as an estimate only. Dividends and interest payments are not included as part of your portfolio value; principal payments are included in your total portfolio value.

Exchange-Traded Products (ETPs) - ETPs are investment products that are listed on a national stock exchange and can thus be bought and sold in the equity trading markets. ETPs encompass a number of structures that track an underlying benchmark, index or portfolio of securities. ETPs may be structured as registered unit investment trusts (UITs), exchange-traded funds (ETFs), exchange-traded notes (ETNs), grantor trusts or commodity pools.

A number of ETPs employ, to varying degrees, more sophisticated, financial strategies and instruments such as leverage, futures, swaps and derivatives in order to achieve their investment objectives. Those ETPs are commonly referred to as "non-traditional ETPs." Non-traditional ETPs are more complex than traditional ETPs and may not be appropriate for all investors. These may include leveraged or inverse ETPs, some actively-managed ETPs, futures-linked ETPs, volatility ETPs, some ETNs and other products.

Non-traditional ETPs will generally have higher fees than traditional ETPs. All fees and expenses are described in the prospectus. The ability of an ETP issuer to perpetually create new shares contributes to an ETP's efficiency and accuracy in tracking its index. However, under certain circumstances, issuers may cease or suspend creating new shares, which may cause ETPs to trade at a price that differs significantly from the value of its underlying holdings or index. Furthermore, all ETPs may trade at a premium or discount to their net asset value (NAV) or indicative value in the case of ETNs.

Some ETPs may not trade in high volume, which could impact your ability to buy or sell your shares at the desired price and/or quantity. ETPs can be closed for a variety of reasons, which can cause forced taxable

events for investors, including capital gains distributions. Furthermore, there can be closing costs associated with the final liquidation of the ETP and index tracking uncertainty as the ETP liquidates its assets.

Investors should consider an ETF's investment objective, risks, charges and expenses carefully before investing. The prospectus, which contains this and other important information, is available from your financial advisor and should be read carefully before investing.

Time Weighted Performance Reporting - The time-weighted performance results represented in this statement provide a measure of investment manager performance. Performance returns for securities purchased on margin do not include the effects of leverage. Performance returns are calculated net of management fees, if applicable. Returns for periods greater than one year are annualized returns unless they represent entire 12-month periods. All performance figures exclude unpriced securities (including securities of indeterminate value), limited partnerships (other than limited partnerships classified as Alternative Investments and appearing in that section of your statement). Performance for Annuity and RJ Bank CD's may not be all inclusive. Considering these exclusions, overall performance may be different than the results presented in this statement. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results. Information used to calculate performance may have been obtained from third party sources and Raymond James cannot guarantee the accuracy of such information.

Investment Advisory Program Client Notice - As an advisory client who has delegated investment discretion to Raymond James or a third-party manager, you should be aware that you have the ability to impose reasonable restrictions on the investments made within your managed and/or discretionary account(s), or reasonably modify existing restrictions you may have already imposed. Reasonable restrictions may include the designation of particular securities or types of securities that should not be purchased in your account. However, Raymond James or the manager may determine that the implementation of such a restriction may be impractical. In the event such a determination is made, you will be notified promptly. Raymond James cannot accept instructions to prohibit or restrict the purchase of specific securities or types of securities held within mutual funds or ETFs purchased by Raymond James or the manager on your behalf. Should you wish to impose or modify your existing restrictions, or your financial condition or investment objectives have changed, please contact your financial advisor or the Asset Management Client Services Department at 727-567-1000, ext. 74991.

Raymond James Bank Deposit Program - The Raymond James Bank Deposit Program is a multibank cash sweep program that deposits available cash in your brokerage account into interest-bearing deposit accounts at one or more banks. Raymond James Bank Deposit Program balances are insured solely by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), subject to FDIC limitations and guidelines, which are explained at fdic.gov.

The Raymond James Bank Deposit Program rate displayed in the Cash & Cash Alternatives section of your statement is the established rate for the last business day of the reported month. Estimated Annual Income is calculated using this rate and, therefore, is solely an estimated value for the month and may not reflect your actual income.

"Your bank priority state" indicates the corresponding Bank Priority List that applies to your account. "RJBDP participating banks you declined" displays the names of the banks you have designated as ineligible to receive your funds, which results in your funds being directed to the next bank on the Bank Priority List. "Participating banks recently added" displays additional banks that have been added to the program in the last 90 days. You have the right to designate any bank in the program as ineligible to receive your funds by contacting your financial advisor.



RAYMOND JAMES®**Understanding Your Statement (continued)**

California State Athletic Comm Account No. 56658065

More information about the Bank Deposit Program, including the current Bank Priority Lists, is available at raymondjames.com/rjbdp.

Estimated Annual Income and Estimated Income Yield - The Estimated Annual Income (EAI) and Estimated Income Yield (EIY) provided on this statement are an estimate of the income a security will distribute during the year. These figures should not be confused with actual cash flows, investment yields or investment returns. Actual income or yield may be lower or higher than the estimated amounts. A number of factors may influence the actual income or yield that is received. The amount or frequency of an issuer's dividend may fluctuate or cease, which may cause the income and or yield of the security to fluctuate. EIY reflects only the income generated by an investment. It does not reflect changes in its price, which may fluctuate. EAI and EIY for certain types of securities could include a return of principal or capital gains which could overstate the EAI and EIY. Information used to calculate Estimated Annual Income and or Estimated Income Yield may be obtained from third party sources and Raymond James cannot guarantee the accuracy of such information. Estimated Annual Income and or Estimated Income Yield amounts should not be used as a financial planning tool.

Pricing - While sources used for pricing publicly traded securities are considered reliable, the prices displayed on your statement may be based on actual trades, bid/ask information or vendor evaluations. As such, the prices displayed on your statement may or may not reflect actual trade prices you would receive in the current market. Pricing for non-publicly traded securities is obtained from a variety of sources, which may include issuer-provided information. Raymond James does not guarantee the accuracy, reliability, completeness or attainability of this information. Investment decisions should be made only after contacting your financial advisor.

Standing Withholding Elections - The term "standing withholding election" refers to a federal or state income tax withholding election made for a Raymond James IRA that is carried over and applied to all future distributions from that IRA unless it is changed or revoked.

If income taxes are being withheld from the IRA payments you are receiving and you do not wish to have taxes withheld, please notify your financial advisor. However, if you elect not to have withholding apply or you do not have enough federal income tax withheld from your IRA payments, you may be responsible for the payment of estimated taxes. You may incur penalties under the estimated tax rules if your withholding and estimated tax payments are not sufficient.

If income taxes are not being withheld from your IRA payments because you elected not to have withholding apply and you now wish to revoke that election and have income taxes withheld, please notify your financial advisor.

Asset Allocation Analysis - This analysis is for informational purposes only and is intended to be used as part of a complete portfolio review with your financial advisor. The data provided in the asset allocation analysis is subject to inherent limitations and is not guaranteed to represent actual asset class exposure(s) within your account(s) at the time of calculation. See raymondjames.com/asset_allocation/faq to learn more. Raymond James and Morningstar data are subject to the availability of fund filings as well as internal analysis and may not represent real-time allocations.

The Cash & Cash Alternatives asset class represents cash and money market holdings, as well as cash allocations contained in mutual funds, annuities, and other investment products. For an actual cash value, please refer to the holdings sections of the Client Statement.

Due to rounding, the sum of the broad classes may not exactly match the total assets value.

Product Interest Rate Risk - The performance of your investment can be affected by various risks, including without limitation, interest rate risk. The fixed income portion of your investment is particularly sensitive to interest rate risk. Generally, a rise (fall) in interest rates will reduce (increase) the market value of the fixed income portion of your investment. An overview of this and other risks is available at raymondjames.com, finra.org, emma.msrb.org and investinginbonds.com.

Cash & Cash Alternatives

Raymond James Bank Deposit Program ⓘ

| Description | (Symbol) | Value | Est. Income Yield | Est. Annual Income |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Raymond James Bank Deposit Program ⓘ | - Selected Sweep Option | | 0.05% | \$89.48 |
| Raymond James Bank N.A. | | \$178,974.29 | | |
| Raymond James Bank Deposit Program Total | | \$178,974.29 | | \$89.48 |

Your bank priority state: CA

Participating banks recently added: Bank of India 01/11/2016; Pacific Western Bank 12/29/2015

ⓘ Please see the Raymond James Bank Deposit Program on the Understanding Your Statement page.

Cash & Cash Alternatives Total

\$178,974.29

\$89.48

Exchange-Traded Products (ETPs) ⓧ

Exchange-Traded Funds

| Description | (Symbol) | Quantity | Date Acquired | Unit Cost | Total Cost Basis | Price | Value | Est. Income Yield | Est. Annual Income | Gain or (Loss) Pct. | Gain or (Loss) |
|--------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| ISHARES TR CORE US AGGBD ET (AGG) | | 18,046.000 | | \$105.298 | \$1,900,215.81 | \$108.010 | \$1,949,148.46 | 2.30% | \$44,880.40 | 2.58% | \$48,932.65 |
| LOT 1 | | 7,684.000 | 10/25/2007 | \$101.130 | \$777,082.92 | \$108.010 | \$829,948.84 | 2.30% | \$19,109.34 | 6.80% | \$52,865.92 |
| LOT 2 | | 3,062.000 | 10/29/2009 | \$104.530 | \$320,070.86 | \$108.010 | \$330,726.62 | 2.30% | \$7,614.89 | 3.33% | \$10,655.76 |
| LOT 3 | | 361.000 | 11/01/2010 | \$108.380 | \$39,125.18 | \$108.010 | \$38,991.61 | 2.30% | \$897.77 | (0.34)% | \$(133.57) |
| LOT 4 | | 699.000 | 10/31/2011 | \$109.992 | \$76,884.06 | \$108.010 | \$75,498.99 | 2.30% | \$1,738.34 | (1.80)% | \$(1,385.07) |
| LOT 5 | | 240.000 | 03/06/2012 | \$110.590 | \$26,541.60 | \$108.010 | \$25,922.40 | 2.30% | \$596.86 | (2.33)% | \$(619.20) |
| LOT 6 | | 169.000 | 09/10/2012 | \$111.797 | \$18,893.66 | \$108.010 | \$18,253.69 | 2.30% | \$420.29 | (3.39)% | \$(639.97) |
| LOT 7 | | 818.000 | 04/01/2013 | \$110.540 | \$90,421.56 | \$108.010 | \$88,352.18 | 2.30% | \$2,034.28 | (2.29)% | \$(2,069.38) |
| LOT 8 | | 105.000 | 09/17/2013 | \$105.980 | \$11,127.89 | \$108.010 | \$11,341.05 | 2.30% | \$261.12 | 1.92% | \$213.16 |
| LOT 9 | | 3,030.000 | 02/17/2015 | \$110.490 | \$334,784.09 | \$108.010 | \$327,270.30 | 2.30% | \$7,535.31 | (2.24)% | \$(7,513.79) |

Exchange-Traded Products (ETPs) (continued) ^x

Exchange-Traded Funds (continued)

| Description (Symbol) | Quantity | Date Acquired | Unit Cost | Total Cost Basis | Price | Value | Est. Income Yield | Est. Annual Income | Gain or (Loss) Pct. | Gain or (Loss) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| LOT 10 | 1,878.000 | 08/17/2015 | \$109.310 | \$205,283.99 | \$108.010 | \$202,842.78 | 2.30% | \$4,670.40 | (1.19)% | \$(2,441.21) |
| ISHARES TR 1-3 YR TR BD ETF (SHY) | 1,550.000 | | \$84.222 | \$130,543.36 | \$84.360 | \$130,758.00 | 0.54% | \$703.70 | 0.16% | \$214.64 |
| LOT 1 | 92.000 | 11/01/2010 | \$84.440 | \$7,768.48 | \$84.360 | \$7,761.12 | 0.54% | \$41.77 | (0.09)% | \$(7.36) |
| LOT 2 | 727.000 | 03/07/2011 | \$83.890 | \$60,988.03 | \$84.360 | \$61,329.72 | 0.54% | \$330.06 | 0.56% | \$341.69 |
| LOT 3 | 654.000 | 10/31/2011 | \$84.538 | \$55,288.05 | \$84.360 | \$55,171.44 | 0.54% | \$296.92 | (0.21)% | \$(116.61) |
| LOT 4 | 77.000 | 03/06/2012 | \$84.400 | \$6,498.80 | \$84.360 | \$6,495.72 | 0.54% | \$34.96 | (0.05)% | \$(3.08) |
| ISHARES TR MSCI EAFE ETF (EFA) | 5,886.000 | | \$48.739 | \$286,879.60 | \$58.720 | \$345,625.92 | 2.76% | \$9,535.32 | 20.48% | \$58,746.32 |
| LOT 1 | 157.000 | 10/25/2007 | \$83.250 | \$13,070.25 | \$58.720 | \$9,219.04 | 2.76% | \$254.34 | (29.47)% | \$(3,851.21) |
| LOT 2 | 339.000 | 07/28/2008 | \$66.834 | \$22,656.56 | \$58.720 | \$19,906.08 | 2.76% | \$549.18 | (12.14)% | \$(2,750.48) |
| LOT 3 | 2,655.000 | 10/27/2008 | \$38.259 | \$101,576.32 | \$58.720 | \$155,901.60 | 2.76% | \$4,301.10 | 53.48% | \$54,325.28 |
| LOT 4 | 740.000 | 03/16/2009 | \$35.646 | \$26,378.26 | \$58.720 | \$43,452.80 | 2.76% | \$1,198.80 | 64.73% | \$17,074.54 |
| LOT 5 | 277.000 | 11/01/2010 | \$57.120 | \$15,822.24 | \$58.720 | \$16,265.44 | 2.76% | \$448.74 | 2.80% | \$443.20 |
| LOT 6 | 300.000 | 03/06/2012 | \$52.689 | \$15,806.55 | \$58.720 | \$17,616.00 | 2.76% | \$486.00 | 11.45% | \$1,809.45 |
| LOT 7 | 198.000 | 09/10/2012 | \$53.038 | \$10,501.60 | \$58.720 | \$11,626.56 | 2.76% | \$320.76 | 10.71% | \$1,124.96 |
| LOT 8 | 778.000 | 05/07/2014 | \$68.261 | \$53,106.90 | \$58.720 | \$45,684.16 | 2.76% | \$1,260.36 | (13.98)% | \$(7,422.74) |
| LOT 9 | 442.000 | 11/11/2014 | \$63.260 | \$27,960.92 | \$58.720 | \$25,954.24 | 2.76% | \$716.04 | (7.18)% | \$(2,006.68) |
| ISHARES TR RUS 1000 VAL ETF (IWD) | 2,950.000 | 03/16/2009 | \$39.481 | \$116,467.77 | \$97.860 | \$288,687.00 | 2.47% | \$7,141.95 | 147.87% | \$172,219.23 |
| ISHARES TR RUS 1000 GRW ETF (IWF) | 3,075.000 | | \$33.966 | \$104,446.10 | \$99.480 | \$305,901.00 | 1.37% | \$4,191.23 | 192.88% | \$201,454.90 |
| LOT 1 | 267.000 | 10/27/2008 | \$35.166 | \$9,389.40 | \$99.480 | \$26,561.16 | 1.37% | \$363.92 | 182.88% | \$17,171.76 |
| LOT 2 | 2,808.000 | 03/16/2009 | \$33.852 | \$95,056.70 | \$99.480 | \$279,339.84 | 1.37% | \$3,827.30 | 193.87% | \$184,283.14 |

Exchange-Traded Products (ETPs) (continued) ^x

Exchange-Traded Funds (continued)

| Description (Symbol) | Quantity | Date Acquired | Unit Cost | Total Cost Basis | Price | Value | Est. Income Yield | Est. Annual Income | Gain or (Loss) Pct. | Gain or (Loss) |
|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| ISHARES TR RUSSELL 2000 ETF (IWM) | 1,015.000 | | \$41.240 | \$41,858.87 | \$112.620 | \$114,309.30 | 1.54% | \$1,757.98 | 173.08% | \$72,450.43 |
| LOT 1 | 230.000 | 10/27/2008 | \$46.500 | \$10,695.00 | \$112.620 | \$25,902.60 | 1.54% | \$398.36 | 142.19% | \$15,207.60 |
| LOT 2 | 785.000 | 03/16/2009 | \$39.699 | \$31,163.87 | \$112.620 | \$88,406.70 | 1.54% | \$1,359.62 | 183.68% | \$57,242.83 |
| ISHARES TR INTERM CR BD ETF (CIU) | 3,347.000 | 08/17/2015 | \$108.520 | \$363,216.44 | \$107.280 | \$359,066.16 | 2.51% | \$9,026.86 | (1.14)% | \$(4,150.28) |
| ISHARES TR 1-3 YR CR BD ETF (CSJ) | 1,244.000 | | \$104.666 | \$130,204.77 | \$104.600 | \$130,122.40 | 1.18% | \$1,540.07 | (0.06)% | \$(82.37) |
| LOT 1 | 82.000 | 11/01/2010 | \$105.130 | \$8,620.66 | \$104.600 | \$8,577.20 | 1.18% | \$101.51 | (0.50)% | \$(43.46) |
| LOT 2 | 580.000 | 03/07/2011 | \$104.665 | \$60,705.87 | \$104.600 | \$60,668.00 | 1.18% | \$717.98 | (0.06)% | \$(37.87) |
| LOT 3 | 134.000 | 10/31/2011 | \$104.626 | \$14,019.82 | \$104.600 | \$14,016.40 | 1.18% | \$165.88 | (0.02)% | \$(3.42) |
| LOT 4 | 346.000 | 11/01/2011 | \$104.458 | \$36,142.30 | \$104.600 | \$36,191.60 | 1.18% | \$428.31 | 0.14% | \$49.30 |
| LOT 5 | 102.000 | 03/06/2012 | \$105.060 | \$10,716.12 | \$104.600 | \$10,669.20 | 1.18% | \$126.27 | (0.44)% | \$(46.92) |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL HIGH YIELD BOND (JNK) | 6,034.000 | | \$35.609 | \$214,866.58 | \$33.910 | \$204,612.94 | 6.59% | \$13,492.02 | (4.77)% | \$(10,253.64) |
| LOT 1 | 1,656.000 | 10/27/2008 | \$31.750 | \$52,577.67 | \$33.910 | \$56,154.96 | 6.59% | \$3,702.65 | 6.80% | \$3,577.29 |
| LOT 2 | 1,023.000 | 03/16/2009 | \$28.404 | \$29,057.80 | \$33.910 | \$34,689.93 | 6.59% | \$2,287.33 | 19.38% | \$5,632.13 |
| LOT 3 | 479.000 | 11/01/2010 | \$40.550 | \$19,423.45 | \$33.910 | \$16,242.89 | 6.59% | \$1,071.00 | (16.37)% | \$(3,180.56) |
| LOT 4 | 250.000 | 09/10/2012 | \$40.217 | \$10,054.35 | \$33.910 | \$8,477.50 | 6.59% | \$558.98 | (15.68)% | \$(1,576.85) |
| LOT 5 | 330.000 | 09/17/2013 | \$39.880 | \$13,160.27 | \$33.910 | \$11,190.30 | 6.59% | \$737.85 | (14.97)% | \$(1,969.97) |
| LOT 6 | 2,296.000 | 02/17/2015 | \$39.457 | \$90,593.04 | \$33.910 | \$77,857.36 | 6.59% | \$5,133.63 | (14.06)% | \$(12,735.68) |
| SPDR SERIES TRUST S&P DIVID ETF (SDY) | 3,317.000 | | \$59.383 | \$196,973.00 | \$73.570 | \$244,031.69 | 2.66% | \$6,481.42 | 23.89% | \$47,058.69 |
| LOT 1 | 2,558.000 | 03/07/2011 | \$53.458 | \$136,745.06 | \$73.570 | \$188,192.06 | 2.66% | \$4,998.33 | 37.62% | \$51,447.00 |
| LOT 2 | 759.000 | 02/17/2015 | \$79.352 | \$60,227.94 | \$73.570 | \$55,839.63 | 2.66% | \$1,483.09 | (7.29)% | \$(4,388.31) |



Exchange-Traded Products (ETPs) (continued) ✕

Exchange-Traded Funds (continued)

| Description (Symbol) | Quantity | Date Acquired | Unit Cost | Total Cost Basis | Price | Value | Est. Income Yield | Est. Annual Income | Gain or (Loss) Pct. | Gain or (Loss) |
|--|------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| SPDR S&P MIDCAP 400 ETF TRUST (MDY) | 741.000 | | \$130.785 | \$96,911.67 | \$254.040 | \$188,243.64 | 1.35% | \$2,549.78 | 94.24% | \$91,331.97 |
| LOT 1 | 14.000 | 10/27/2008 | \$90.206 | \$1,262.88 | \$254.040 | \$3,556.56 | 1.35% | \$48.17 | 181.62% | \$2,293.68 |
| LOT 2 | 512.000 | 03/16/2009 | \$83.816 | \$42,913.59 | \$254.040 | \$130,068.48 | 1.35% | \$1,761.74 | 203.09% | \$87,154.89 |
| LOT 3 | 14.000 | 05/07/2014 | \$245.280 | \$3,433.92 | \$254.040 | \$3,556.56 | 1.35% | \$48.17 | 3.57% | \$122.64 |
| LOT 4 | 201.000 | 05/07/2014 | \$245.280 | \$49,301.28 | \$254.040 | \$51,062.04 | 1.35% | \$691.62 | 3.57% | \$1,760.76 |
| SPDR SERIES TRUST BARCLAYS CAP INVESTMENT GRADE FLOATING RATE ETF (FLRN) | 10,173.000 | | \$30.741 | \$312,728.09 | \$30.423 | \$309,493.18 | 0.63% | \$1,943.04 | (1.03)% | \$(3,234.91) |
| LOT 1 | 6,113.000 | 08/26/2013 | \$30.780 | \$188,158.14 | \$30.423 | \$185,975.80 | 0.63% | \$1,166.97 | (1.16)% | \$(2,182.34) |
| LOT 2 | 2,224.000 | 09/17/2013 | \$30.820 | \$68,543.68 | \$30.423 | \$67,660.75 | 0.63% | \$424.56 | (1.29)% | \$(882.93) |
| LOT 3 | 1,836.000 | 02/17/2015 | \$30.515 | \$56,026.27 | \$30.423 | \$55,856.63 | 0.63% | \$350.49 | (0.30)% | \$(169.64) |
| SPDR SERIES TRUST CAP SHORT TERM HIGH YIELD BOND FUND ETF (SJNK) | 11,631.000 | | \$30.415 | \$353,759.66 | \$25.690 | \$298,800.39 | 5.81% | \$17,353.45 | (15.54)% | \$(54,959.27) |
| LOT 1 | 4,422.000 | 02/10/2014 | \$30.830 | \$136,328.49 | \$25.690 | \$113,601.18 | 5.81% | \$6,597.18 | (16.67)% | \$(22,727.31) |
| LOT 2 | 361.000 | 04/30/2014 | \$30.958 | \$11,175.78 | \$25.690 | \$9,274.09 | 5.81% | \$538.58 | (17.02)% | \$(1,901.69) |
| LOT 3 | 3,512.000 | 05/07/2014 | \$30.868 | \$108,410.17 | \$25.690 | \$90,223.28 | 5.81% | \$5,239.55 | (16.78)% | \$(18,186.89) |
| LOT 4 | 253.000 | 11/11/2014 | \$29.820 | \$7,544.46 | \$25.690 | \$6,499.57 | 5.81% | \$377.45 | (13.85)% | \$(1,044.89) |
| LOT 5 | 3,083.000 | 02/17/2015 | \$29.290 | \$90,300.76 | \$25.690 | \$79,202.27 | 5.81% | \$4,599.53 | (12.29)% | \$(11,098.49) |
| Exchange-Traded Funds Total | | | | \$4,249,071.72 | | \$4,868,800.08 | 2.48% | \$120,597.22 | 14.59% | \$619,728.36 |
| Exchange-Traded Products Total | | | | \$4,249,071.72 | | \$4,868,800.08 | 2.48% | \$120,597.22 | 14.59% | \$619,728.36 |

✕ Please see the Exchange-Traded Products on the Understanding Your Statement page.

Activity Summary

| Income | | | Withdrawals | | | Purchases | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Type | This Statement | Year to Date | Type | This Statement | Year to Date | Type | This Statement | Year to Date |
| Capital Gains | \$11,575.90 | \$11,575.90 | Withdrawals | \$0.00 | \$(250,020.00) | Purchases | \$0.00 | \$(1,207,557.02) |
| Capital Gains - 2014 | \$0.00 | \$1,243.44 | Total Withdrawals | \$0.00 | \$(250,020.00) | Total Purchases | \$0.00 | \$(1,207,557.02) |
| Dividends | \$21,154.03 | \$115,839.94 | Expenses | | | Sales / Redemptions | | |
| Dividends/Interest - 2014 | \$0.00 | \$7,727.71 | | | | | | |
| Interest at RJ Bank Deposit Program | \$5.29 | \$40.46 | Type | This Statement | Year to Date | Type | This Statement | Year to Date |
| Total Income | \$32,735.22 | \$136,427.45 | Fees | \$0.00 | \$(19,226.07) | Sales | \$0.00 | \$1,375,273.35 |
| | | | Total Expenses | \$0.00 | \$(19,226.07) | Total Sales/Redemptions | \$0.00 | \$1,375,273.35 |

Activity Detail

| Date | Activity Category | Activity Type | Description (Symbol or CUSIP) | Quantity | Price | Amount | Cash Balance | Additional Detail |
|------------|-------------------|---------------|--|----------|-------|------------|--------------|---|
| | | | Beginning Balance | | | | \$146,239.07 | |
| 12/07/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR 1-3 YR TR BD ETF (SHY) | | | \$63.75 | \$146,302.82 | \$0.04113 per share x 1,550,000 shares |
| 12/07/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR 1-3 YR CR BD ETF (CSJ) | | | \$139.43 | \$146,442.25 | \$1.1208 per share x 1,244,000 shares |
| 12/07/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR INTERM CR BD ETF (CIU) | | | \$738.05 | \$147,180.30 | \$2.2051 per share x 3,347,000 shares |
| 12/07/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR CORE US AGGBD ET (AGG) | | | \$3,752.30 | \$150,932.60 | \$2.0793 per share x 18,046,000 shares |
| 12/07/2015 | Income | Capital Gain | ISHARES TR CORE US AGGBD ET (AGG) | | | \$2,922.55 | \$153,855.15 | Short term capital gain \$1.16195 per share x 18,046,000 shares |
| 12/09/2015 | Income | Dividend | SPDR SERIES TRUST CAP SHORT TERM HIGH YIELD BOND FUND ETF (SJNK) | | | \$1,529.94 | \$155,385.09 | \$1.13154 per share x 11,631,000 shares |



Activity Detail (continued)

| Date | Activity Category | Activity Type | Description (Symbol or CUSIP) | Quantity | Price | Amount | Cash Balance | Additional Detail |
|------------|-------------------|---|--|----------|-------|------------|--------------|---|
| 12/09/2015 | Income | Dividend | SPDR SERIES TRUST BARCLAYS CAP INVESTMENT GRADE FLOATING RATE ETF (FLRN) | | | \$169.89 | \$155,554.98 | \$0.01670 per share x 10,173.000 shares |
| 12/09/2015 | Income | Dividend | SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL HIGH YIELD BOND (JNK) | | | \$1,158.17 | \$156,713.15 | \$0.19194 per share x 6,034.000 shares |
| 12/28/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR MSCI EAFE ETF (EFA) | | | \$2,992.21 | \$159,705.36 | \$0.50836 per share x 5,886.000 shares |
| 12/29/2015 | Income | Dividend | SPDR SERIES TRUST S&P DIVID ETF (SDY) | | | \$1,864.62 | \$161,569.98 | \$0.56214 per share x 3,317.000 shares |
| 12/29/2015 | Income | Capital Gain | SPDR SERIES TRUST S&P DIVID ETF (SDY) | | | \$1,972.35 | \$163,542.33 | Short term capital gain CAPITAL GAINS DISB |
| 12/29/2015 | Income | Capital Gain | SPDR SERIES TRUST S&P DIVID ETF (SDY) | | | \$6,681.00 | \$170,223.33 | Long term capital gain \$2.01417 per share x 3,317.000 shares |
| 12/31/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR 1-3 YR TR BD ETF (SHY) | | | \$66.87 | \$170,290.20 | \$0.04314 per share x 1,550.000 shares |
| 12/31/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR 1-3 YR CR BD ETF (CSJ) | | | \$157.73 | \$170,447.93 | \$0.12679 per share x 1,244.000 shares |
| 12/31/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR RUS 1000 GRW ETF (IWF) | | | \$1,175.79 | \$171,623.72 | \$0.38237 per share x 3,075.000 shares |
| 12/31/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR RUSSELL 2000 ETF (IWM) | | | \$503.27 | \$172,126.99 | \$0.49583 per share x 1,015.000 shares |
| 12/31/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR CORE US AGGBD ET (AGG) | | | \$4,012.35 | \$176,139.34 | \$0.22234 per share x 18,046.000 shares |
| 12/31/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR INTERM CR BD ETF (CIU) | | | \$860.92 | \$177,000.26 | \$0.25722 per share x 3,347.000 shares |
| 12/31/2015 | Income | Dividend | ISHARES TR RUS 1000 VAL ETF (IWD) | | | \$1,968.74 | \$178,969.00 | \$0.66737 per share x 2,950.000 shares |
| 12/31/2015 | Income | Interest at RJ Bank Deposit Program | Raymond James Bank Deposit Program | | | \$5.29 | \$178,974.29 | |

Cash Sweep Activity Recap

RJ Bank Deposit Program

| Date | Activity Type | Amount | Balance | Date | Activity Type | Amount | Balance |
|------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 11/30/2015 | Beginning Balance | | \$146,239.07 | | | | |
| 12/07/2015 | Transfer To | \$7,616.08 | \$153,855.15 | 12/29/2015 | Transfer To | \$10,517.97 | \$170,223.33 |
| 12/09/2015 | Transfer To | \$2,858.00 | \$156,713.15 | 12/31/2015 | Transfer To | \$8,745.67 | \$178,969.00 |
| 12/28/2015 | Transfer To | \$2,992.21 | \$159,705.36 | 12/31/2015 | Interest at RJ Bank Deposit Program | \$5.29 | \$178,974.29 |

Future Payments

Future Cash Dividends [◊]

| Description | (Symbol or CUSIP) | Record Date | Payable Date | Estimated Amount | Additional Detail |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SPDR S&P MIDCAP 400 ETF TRUST | (MDY) | 12/22/2015 | 01/29/2016 | \$743.23 | \$1.00301 per share x 741,000 shares |
| Future Cash Dividends Total | | | | \$743.23 | |

[◊] Please see Future Payments on the Understanding Your Statement page.

Realized Capital Gains & Losses [○]

Short Term

| Description | (Symbol or CUSIP) | Quantity | Opening Date | Opening Amount | Closing Date | Closing Amount | Gain or (Loss) Pct. | Gain or (Loss) |
|--|-------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL INTL TREASURY BOND | (BWV) | 205,000 | 11/11/2014 | \$11,557.90 | 08/17/2015 | \$10,655.73 | (7.80)% | \$(902.17) |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL INTL TREASURY BOND | (BWV) | 135,000 | 06/19/2015 | \$7,124.49 | 08/17/2015 | \$7,017.18 | (1.50)% | \$(107.31) |
| Net Short-Term Gain / Loss Total | | | | \$18,682.39 | | \$17,672.91 | (5.40)% | \$(1,009.48) |

[○] Please see Cost Basis on the Understanding Your Statement page.



Realized Capital Gains & Losses (continued) °

Long Term

| Description | (Symbol or CUSIP) | Quantity | Opening Date | Opening Amount | Closing Date | Closing Amount | Gain or (Loss) Pct. | Gain or (Loss) |
|--|-------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| INDEXIQ ETF TRUST IQ HEDGE MULTI-STRATEGY TRACKER ETF (QAI) | | 8,559.000 | 09/04/2012 | \$239,554.43 | 02/17/2015 | \$255,139.09 | 6.50% | \$15,584.66 |
| INDEXIQ ETF TRUST IQ HEDGE MULTI-STRATEGY TRACKER ETF (QAI) | | 430.000 | 04/01/2013 | \$12,061.50 | 02/17/2015 | \$12,818.06 | 6.27% | \$756.56 |
| ISHARES TR JP MOR EM MK ETF (EMB) | | 245.000 | 03/07/2011 | \$25,969.95 | 02/17/2015 | \$27,348.85 | 5.30% | \$1,378.90 |
| ISHARES TR JP MOR EM MK ETF (EMB) | | 1,212.000 | 03/08/2011 | \$128,773.18 | 02/17/2015 | \$135,293.06 | 5.06% | \$6,519.88 |
| ISHARES TR JP MOR EM MK ETF (EMB) | | 54.000 | 03/06/2012 | \$6,089.58 | 02/17/2015 | \$6,027.91 | (1.01)% | \$(61.67) |
| ISHARES TR JP MOR EM MK ETF (EMB) | | 908.000 | 04/16/2012 | \$102,576.76 | 02/17/2015 | \$101,358.17 | (1.18)% | \$(1,218.59) |
| ISHARES TR JP MOR EM MK ETF (EMB) | | 172.000 | 04/01/2013 | \$20,177.15 | 02/17/2015 | \$19,200.01 | (4.84)% | \$(977.14) |
| ISHARES TR JP MOR EM MK ETF (EMB) | | 238.000 | 09/17/2013 | \$25,682.10 | 02/17/2015 | \$26,567.45 | 3.44% | \$885.35 |
| ISHARES TR CORE US AGGBD ET (AGG) | | 516.000 | 10/25/2007 | \$52,183.08 | 06/19/2015 | \$56,361.69 | 8.00% | \$4,178.61 |
| ISHARES TR MSCI EAFE ETF (EFA) | | 466.000 | 10/25/2007 | \$38,794.50 | 06/19/2015 | \$30,827.38 | (20.53)% | \$(7,967.12) |
| ISHARES TR RUS 1000 VAL ETF (IWD) | | 39.000 | 10/27/2008 | \$1,855.17 | 06/19/2015 | \$4,116.51 | 121.89% | \$2,261.34 |
| ISHARES TR RUS 1000 VAL ETF (IWD) | | 108.000 | 03/16/2009 | \$4,263.90 | 06/19/2015 | \$11,399.56 | 167.35% | \$7,135.66 |
| ISHARES TR RUS 1000 GRW ETF (IWF) | | 308.000 | 10/27/2008 | \$10,831.22 | 06/19/2015 | \$31,178.67 | 187.85% | \$20,347.45 |
| ISHARES TR RUSSELL 2000 ETF (IWM) | | 125.000 | 10/27/2008 | \$5,812.50 | 06/19/2015 | \$15,975.96 | 174.85% | \$10,163.46 |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL HIGH YIELD BOND (JNK) | | 161.000 | 10/27/2008 | \$5,111.72 | 06/19/2015 | \$6,233.82 | 21.95% | \$1,122.10 |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL AGGREGATE BOND (BND) | | 154.000 | 04/16/2012 | \$8,970.50 | 06/19/2015 | \$8,879.78 | (1.01)% | \$(90.72) |
| SPDR SERIES TRUST S&P DIVID ETF (SDY) | | 116.000 | 03/07/2011 | \$6,201.10 | 06/19/2015 | \$9,072.20 | 46.29% | \$2,871.10 |
| SPDR S&P MIDCAP 400 ETF TRUST (MDY) | | 78.000 | 10/27/2008 | \$7,036.07 | 06/19/2015 | \$21,847.40 | 210.50% | \$14,811.33 |
| SPDR SERIES TRUST BARCLAYS CAP INVESTMENT GRADE FLOATING RATE ETF (FLRN) | | 496.000 | 08/26/2013 | \$15,266.88 | 06/19/2015 | \$15,181.84 | (0.55)% | \$(85.04) |
| SPDR SERIES TRUST CAP SHORT TERM HIGH YIELD BOND FUND ETF (SJNK) | | 423.000 | 02/10/2014 | \$13,040.92 | 06/19/2015 | \$12,275.27 | (5.87)% | \$(765.65) |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL INTL TREASURY BOND (BWX) | | 1,803.000 | 07/28/2008 | \$100,482.62 | 08/17/2015 | \$93,718.39 | (6.73)% | \$(6,764.23) |

Realized Capital Gains & Losses (continued) °

Long Term (continued)

| Description | (Symbol or CUSIP) | Quantity | Opening Date | Opening Amount | Closing Date | Closing Amount | Gain or (Loss) Pct. | Gain or (Loss) |
|--|-------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL INTL TREASURY BOND | (BWX) | 570.000 | 03/16/2009 | \$28,519.78 | 08/17/2015 | \$29,628.11 | 3.88% | \$1,108.33 |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL INTL TREASURY BOND | (BWX) | 281.000 | 10/29/2009 | \$16,348.58 | 08/17/2015 | \$14,606.14 | (10.65)% | \$(1,742.44) |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL INTL TREASURY BOND | (BWX) | 401.000 | 11/01/2010 | \$24,649.47 | 08/17/2015 | \$20,843.64 | (15.43)% | \$(3,805.83) |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL INTL TREASURY BOND | (BWX) | 200.000 | 03/06/2012 | \$11,956.00 | 08/17/2015 | \$10,395.83 | (13.04)% | \$(1,560.17) |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL INTL TREASURY BOND | (BWX) | 342.000 | 04/01/2013 | \$20,031.62 | 08/17/2015 | \$17,776.86 | (11.25)% | \$(2,254.76) |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL AGGREGATE BOND | (BNDS) | 5,662.000 | 04/16/2012 | \$329,811.50 | 08/17/2015 | \$326,351.67 | (1.04)% | \$(3,459.83) |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL AGGREGATE BOND | (BNDS) | 128.000 | 09/10/2012 | \$7,559.62 | 08/17/2015 | \$7,377.79 | (2.40)% | \$(181.83) |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL AGGREGATE BOND | (BNDS) | 322.000 | 04/01/2013 | \$18,770.67 | 08/17/2015 | \$18,559.74 | (1.12)% | \$(210.93) |
| SPDR BARCLAYS CAPITAL AGGREGATE BOND | (BNDS) | 195.000 | 09/17/2013 | \$10,987.35 | 08/17/2015 | \$11,239.59 | 2.29% | \$252.24 |
| Net Long-Term Gain / Loss Total | | | | \$1,299,369.42 | | \$1,357,600.44 | 4.48% | \$58,231.02 |

° Please see Cost Basis on the Understanding Your Statement page.

Summary of Gains & Losses

| | Year To Date |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Short-Term Gain | \$0.00 |
| Short-Term Loss | \$(1,009.48) |
| Long-Term Gain | \$89,376.97 |
| Long-Term Loss | \$(31,145.95) |
| Net Gain / Loss Total | \$57,221.54 |



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

RAYMOND JAMES®

Important Account Information

The following is important information related to your Raymond James accounts. If you have questions about this information, please contact your financial advisor or call Raymond James Client Services at 800-647-7378.

To view important investor information and disclosures, visit http://raymondjames.com/legal_disclosures/rjfs.pdf.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

Securities industry regulation requires that we make available to you our Statement of Financial Condition on a semiannual basis. Included in this document is the amount of net capital that we have, as required by the Securities and Exchange Commission's Uniform Net Capital Rule.

Under that rule, the net capital for Raymond James & Associates, which is custodian for your account, must be the highest minimum net capital requirement of all its regulators and is the greater of \$1,000,000 or 2% of aggregate debit items arising from client transactions. Minimum capital requirements are designed to ensure we operate in the best interest of our clients. Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) may require a member firm to reduce its business if its net capital is less than 4% of aggregate debit items and may prohibit a member firm from expanding its business and declaring cash dividends if its net capital is less than 5% of aggregate debit items.

As of September 30, 2015, Raymond James and Associates' net capital as a percentage of aggregate debit items was 20.85%, as compared with the minimum 2%, and net capital, as defined, was \$411,222,000, as compared with minimum required net capital of \$39,452,000, resulting in excess net capital of \$371,770,000.

For a complete copy of our audited Statement of Financial Condition, please visit <http://www.raymondjames.com/rja/> and click on "Raymond James & Associates Statement of Financial Condition - September 2015," or call Raymond James Client Services at 800-647-7378.

ALLOCATION PROCEDURES FOR CALLABLE SECURITIES

Raymond James follows strict regulatory guidelines and employs extensive internal procedures to ensure partial call redemptions are completed fairly and consistently. These procedures may be accessed at http://raymondjames.com/callable_securities.htm or will be provided as a hard copy upon request.

RAYMOND JAMES CLIENT AGREEMENT CHANGES

Raymond James recently changed the terms of our Client Agreement. Effective 30 days from the date of this notice, your existing client agreement will include the following changes unless you contact us to terminate the agreement before then.

The following section has been added regarding the information you provide when opening a new account with Raymond James:

"Important Information about Procedures for Opening a New Account"

To assist the government in its efforts to fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account, or who has the ability to transact, control, influence or manage the account, whether directly or indirectly. What this means for you: When you open an account, we will ask for your name, address, date of birth and other information that will allow us to identify you. We may also ask to see your driver's license, other government-issued photo identification, or other identifying documents. If you are opening an account on behalf of an entity, we will also ask for the entity's legal name, address, tax identification number and other information that will allow us to identify it. We may also ask for copies of business licenses or other documents to evidence the existence and good standing of the entity."

RAYMOND JAMES LLC CERTIFICATION FORM CHANGES

If your LLC holds an account with Raymond James and if your state does not require your LLC to create an Operating Agreement, you may have completed the LLC Certification form to notify Raymond James of the individuals who have authority to provide instruction to Raymond James on the LLC's behalf. Due to changes in Florida's LLC law, Raymond James has updated this form to remove references to an LLC's "managing member." For LLCs that completed older versions of the LLC Certification form, this means that all references to an LLC's "managing member" will now be construed as the LLC being member-managed, in accordance with Florida law. As a result, Raymond James may act on instructions received from any member of the LLC. If this interpretation is not in accordance with how your LLC is organized, please contact your financial advisor to obtain and complete an updated form.

ENSURING ACCURATE ACCOUNT INFORMATION AND ACTIVITY

To help ensure that you stay informed on the current status of your investment portfolio, please remember to carefully review all account statements and confirmations to verify the accuracy of your account holdings and any activity that has occurred. If you have made a purchase or sale through your financial advisor and it is not reflected on your statement, or if you discover any errors or transactions not in accordance with your instructions, please contact your financial advisor or Raymond James Client Services at 800-647-7378. All subsequent corrections will be reflected in your next account statement.



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

AGENDA ITEM

6

Presentation from the World Boxing
Council regarding Instant Replay



CALIFORNIA STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 2010 | Sacramento, California 95815

Phone: (916) 263-2195 Fax: (916) 263-2197

Website: www.dca.ca.gov/csac Email: CSAC@dca.ca.gov



MEMO

TO: Chair John Carvelli
cc: Andy Foster
FROM: Martha Shen-Urquidez
DATE: January 12, 2016
REGARDING: Instant Replay

INSTANT REPLAY

The WBC requests that CSAC accepts the use of instant replay in WBC sanctioned fights. Mr. Sulaiman writes: "This is our interest, if CSAC also takes the rule and uses it for all fights or all organizations that would be a separate issue, even though, we recommend the implementation to all fights." Please see the WBC's PPT presentation on instance replay as Attachment "A."

According to the WBC, instant replay should be used to determine:

(a) Whether a cut or other injury to the face is the result of a punch or otherwise; or (b) whether a punch is thrown after the bell signaling the end of a round and (c) in any major situation that can change the outcome of the bout and where the replay clearly shows the actions are contradictory to the live ruling of the referee.

Moreover, the WBC recommends that the referee may call a "time out" during a bout to consult with the instant replay "panel," which they suggest should consist of the WBC Supervisor, the local commission Supervisor, and the specifically appointed monitor supervisor, all to be appointed by the WBC in conjunction with the local commission.

The referee's determination can only be overruled if each of the panelists agrees it was mistaken. Otherwise, the determination stands. The referee may request to verify and/or agree with the panel's recommendation, which is the final decision.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

The first time instant replay is reported being used was 1984 in the Jerome McGee vs. Joe

Gray match in Tampa, FL. This is a very good example of a fight in which instant replay could be useful. Here is the YouTube link of the match. I recommend watching it. Unfortunately, there were not enough angles to visualize the head butt well.

Boxing Instant Replay used for the FIRST time in boxing history to determine K.O.



Boxing Instant Replay used for the
FIRST time in boxing ...

View on
www.youtube.com

Preview by
Yahoo

Instant replay has been used many times over the last few decades, most notably by the Nevada Commission on June 28, 2011 in Marquez v. Pacquiao III. You might recall the two previous fights ended in a draw and split decision. Both were controversial. The use of instant replays was permitted only to review whether an injury was caused by a legal blow or a foul, and whether the contest was stopped due to an injury.

Generally, instant replays have been used to review head butts, low blows, punches after the bell and whether contests were stopped properly by the referee.

Given referees are not infallible, yet the livelihood of a fighter could hang on an incorrect split second decision, this commission should use available technology as tools in combating against errors. Moreover, today's media is already using instant replays to show the watching public significant events during a bout. Therefore, these replays could be easily transmitted to screens placed at the ringside commission table.

However, it is recommended that the CSAC must adopt its own policies concerning instant replay. It is further recommended that a short-term subcommittee be formed to finalize responses to the following issues, and any others that may arise.

Specifically, the following issues need to be addressed:

1. Who determines the outcome of the instant replay review?

Based upon guidelines of the Ali Act, it is recommended that no sanctioning body, promoter, or member of any organization applicable under the Ali Act serve as the final arbiter of the instant replay review as there could be an inherent conflict of interest.

The CSAC could, for example, appoint a non-officiating official extremely familiar with the rules of the sport such as Pat Russel, etc., on a rotating capacity, to serve, along with the Executive Officer or his/her representative, and/or other representative of the commission.

2. How much time will be permitted for review?

There must be a maximum allowable time for instant replay review or the review period could cause unfairness with one fighter gaining needed rest time he/she would not have otherwise had. In this regard, it is recommended that "time outs" not be permitted for instant replay. If they are permitted, challenges could be used to let one side "rest" when there is no real challenge other than the fighter's endurance.

There must also be provisions for the possibility of faulty technology and the instant replay feed fails. In this event, the bout must continue and replay needs to be reviewed when it is practical, or even, not at all.

For example, suppose there is a situation where a referee calls a "slip" and there is a challenge because the opposing corner believes the "slip" was an actual knock down, causing the round to be scored a 10/8 round. However, either the review could not happen in the 60 seconds between rounds or the instant replay feed to the commission table failed. The following rounds should begin and continue until the replay feed can be fixed. At the point the replay can be viewed, the scoring is fixed, if necessary. Perhaps this would even be done at the end of the fight, and before the final scoring is tallied, in order for to maintain momentum, timing, continuity, etc.

3. In what instances should replay be used?

In the broadest sense, instant replay should be used in discreet instances to determine whether a referee made an erroneous call, or missed a call. Instant replay should never be used for judging or to determined final scoring.

The question is whether this commission, like the NFL, should list specific instances (even if not all instances) when instant replay is appropriate and when it is not. The recommendation is that the CSAC at least list instances, if only by way of examples, when instant replay should and should not be used, and leave some room for discretion. For example:

Instant replay should be used to determine:

1. Whether a facial injury was due to a head butt or punch;
2. Whether a head butt was accidental or intentional;
3. Whether a punch was before or after the bell;
4. Whether the fighter slipped or was knocked down;
5. Whether the knocked down real or not;

6. Whether there was a low blow;
7. Whether the foul was intentional

Instant replay should not be used to determine:

1. Who won the match;
2. The ultimate score of the match

In order to better illustrate instances when instant replay could have made a significant improvement to the sport and for the fighters involved, I provide you with some examples:

1. Javier Fortuna vs. Abner Cotto:

| | | | | | |
|---|------|--------------------|------|--------|---|
| <u>2014-11-01</u> | 129½ | <u>Abner Cotto</u> | 130¼ | 18 2 0 | <u>UIC Pavilion, Chicago, Illinois, USA</u> |
| time: 1:32 referee: <u>Lou Hall</u> judges: <u>Mauro Di Fiore</u> , <u>Alfredo Gallardo</u> , <u>Jerry Jakubco</u> Fortuna down in 2nd rd. | | | | | |

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FA2ykMNB_rc&feature=youtu.be

In this boxing match, the significant event occurred after the bell sounds at the end of round 4. Fortuna is in the gold shorts, Cotto in the yellow shorts. After the bell, the referee is walking away, has his back turned and Fortuna throws a waving right, and Fortuna goes down to the matt. One point was taken away from Fortuna for hitting after the bell.

In the instant replay, it is very clear not only did the punch after the bell miss Cotto, but Cotto's trainer told Cotto to go down to the matt. Cotto's reaction was a delayed reaction under the direction of his corner. The commentators were able to catch this as they had the benefit of camera angles and instant replay. The referee was clearly in error and the replay everyone was watching would have helped the Illinois commission preserve fairness and the integrity of this match.

2. Kendall Holt vs. Ricardo Torres:

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------------|-----|--------|---|
| <u>2008-07-05</u> | 139 | <u>Ricardo Torres</u> | 139 | 32 1 0 | <u>Planet Hollywood Resort and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA</u> |
| time: 1:01 referee: <u>Jay Nady</u> judges: <u>Burt A. Clements</u> , <u>Duane Ford</u> , <u>Robert Hoyle</u> <u>WBO World super lightweight title</u> Holt was down twice and Torres once in the 61 seconds of the bout. | | | | | |

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-hO7t3vvoxM&feature=youtu.be>

This is a championship fight in Las Vegas. Holt goes down twice in the first 30 seconds of the first round with legal blows. Suddenly, the tables are turned and Holt seems to knock Torres out, cold. Referee Jay Nady calls a stop to the bout, declaring Holt the winner.

If you watch it in slow motion, you will see there is a head butt, which knocks Torres out. The head butt is followed by a punch, which was delivered when Torres was already defenseless. This should have been declared a no contest since it was before the bell ending the fourth round, rather than a win in favor of Holt.

3. Paul Williams v. Kermit Cintron:

| | | | | | |
|---|------|-----------------------|-----|--------|---|
| <u>2010-05-08</u> | 152½ | <u>Kermit Cintron</u> | 154 | 32 2 1 | <u>Home Depot Center, Carson, California, USA</u> |
| referee: <u>Lou Moret</u> judges: <u>James Jen Kin</u> 40-36, <u>Fritz Werner</u> 39-37, <u>Jerry Cantu</u> 36-40 | | | | | |

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lHQA-uznuHk&feature=youtu.be>


In the fourth round, Cintron falls out of the ring and on to the floor of the arena. Since the fourth round had begun, and this was the California commission, the bout went to the scorecards and Cintron was declared the loser. However, a review of instant replay may have shown that the ring ropes were clearly too loose and the incidental, accidental incident perhaps should have been declared a no contest.




Instant Replay

The WBC believes Instant Replay should be utilized to effectively aid officials and commissions to reach the correct and fair outcome, provided that the proper technology is available and in place.

The WBC has used Instant Replay with great results around the world including in Mexico, Japan, Argentina, Thailand, the Philippines, Germany, Russia and Italy, among others.







Basic Overview

The WBC uses Instant Replay to:


- Review the source of a cut or significant swelling or injury
- Review instances that can potentially change the fight's outcome
- Justly correct or adjust an outcome that resulted from the wrong decision






Procedures

1. The WBC, in conjunction with the local commission, will appoint a panel in charge of instant replay. The panel will consist of the WBC Supervisor, the local commission Supervisor, and the specifically appointed monitor supervisor.
2. The promoter with the support of the television network will provide a monitor to be placed at the head table of the commission with headphones for audio commentary to receive the live feed.
3. Instant replay is limited to review (a) whether a cut or other injury to the face is the result of a punch or otherwise; or (b) whether a punch is thrown after the bell signaling the end of a round and (c) in any major situation that can change the outcome of the bout and where the replay clearly shows the actions are contradictory to the live ruling of the referee.
4. The referee may call "time out" during the bout and consult with the instant replay panel, if in doubt, as to any scenario, however it is recommended that all reviews are done during the resting minute period.



Procedures

5. The instant replay panel will review any controversial instance that may have occurred in any round. A determination of the referee may be overruled solely if the instant replay monitor clearly and conclusively reveals, according to each member of the panel, that the ruling of the action by the referee was mistaken in his original determination.
6. The referee may request to verify the action by watching the TV monitor or may choose to accept the panel's recommendation, which is the final decision and the ruling that will be enforced.
7. Both corners and the audience will be notified of the final decision.




Boxing Needs Instant Replay



The WBC successfully teamed with HBO and made Instant Replay available in Argentina during the Sergio Martinez vs. Martin Murray and Luis Carlos Abregu vs. Antonin Decaire.

The WBC and Showtime made Instant Replay available in the Edwin Valero vs. Antonio Demarco WBC World Championship fight.

The WBC, Mohegan Sun and ESPN teamed to make Instant Replay in a 2013 WBC-sanctioned fight.

There are countless examples where a sensible Instant Replay rule like the WBC's rule set forth in a previous slide would have produced a much more just outcome than what transpired without Instant Replay being available.



AGENDA ITEM

7

Edmond Tarverdyan's appeal of Seconds
License Revocation



January 4, 2016



RE: Seconds License Revocation

Dear Mr. Tarverdyan:

This letter shall service as notice to you that pursuant to California Code of Regulations (CCR) section 210, your Second's license with the California State Athletic Commission (Commission) is hereby revoked.

On your application for Second's license dated April 2, 2015, you indicated 'No' to the question regarding your past criminal offenses. Furthermore, you signed this application under penalty of perjury that the information provided is true and correct.

§ 210. Application For License; Contents, Falsification.

(a) Applications for licenses shall be in writing on a form supplied by the commission and shall be verified under oath by the applicant. Every license issued shall be subject to the conditions and agreements set forth in the application there for, the statutes and laws relating to boxing and wrestling and the rules and regulations of the commission. (b) Falsification in whole or in part of a material fact or presentation on any application for a license shall result in a license being denied, and if previously granted, revoked unless otherwise ordered by the commission.

You have a right to appeal this revocation of your license. Should you decide to take this course of action, please submit your request in writing to the address listed above no later than thirty (30) days of the date of this letter. Upon receipt of your request, your appeal will be included on the agenda for the next available Commission meeting.

Please contact the Commission office at (916) 263-2195 or csac@dca.ca.gov, if you have any questions regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Andy Foster
Executive Officer
California State Athletic Commission

Enclosure: Appeal Request Form

AGENDA ITEM

8

Review and possible adoption of
proposed emergency regulation of
section 610, of Division 2, of Title 4 of
the California Code of Regulations -
"Headgear

8



MEMORANDUM

| | |
|---------|---|
| DATE | January 21, 2016 |
| TO | John Carvelli, Chair California State Athletic Commission |
| FROM | /s/ Andy Foster, Executive Officer California State Athletic Commission |
| SUBJECT | Issue of Possible Change for Headgear Requirement in Amateur Boxing |

- **USA Boxing's Possible Request for Limited Headgear Exemption:**

- The Executive Director of USA Boxing is Mike Martino. He works out of Colorado Springs at USA Boxing Headquarters, on the campus of the United States Olympic Committee. He has been working with CSAC to help ensure that USA Boxing complies with California rules and regulations.

- **Scope of Proposed Limited Headgear Exemption:**

- The only athletes who would ask to remove the headgear would be the elite level men in Olympic style international competition. The mandatory wearing of headgear remains in all domestic competition for both men and women would remain.
- The elite level men removing headgear would only be athletes representing the United States National Team in an international competition or a competition that will select the United States National Team. This could be the US Olympic Trials in 2020.

- **Possible Justifications for Limited Headgear Exemption:**

- These elite athletes are the highest level amateur boxers in the United States. They have above average offensive and defensive boxing skills.
- The exemption is for a very small number of fighters. To give an example of the athletes who would be impacted by this, USA Boxing has over 30,000 registered athletes and a maximum of 80 athletes were required to remove their headgears in the recent Olympic Trials competition in Reno. This represents less than one third of one percent of the total athletes registered in USA Boxing.

- **CSAC Continued Enforcement and Commitment to the Headgear Requirement:**

- CSAC has as its highest priority the health and safety of athletes in California. To this end, CSAC is committed to preserving the general requirement of headgear in amateur boxing.
- To the extent CSAC determines there are special circumstances that may justify the removal of headgear for certain limited situations, CSAC would be required to approve in advance any event where the headgear is to be removed. Without the Commission's prior approval, the general rule will be strictly enforced and headgear must be worn in amateur boxing.

California State Athletic Commission Order of Adoption

Adopt Section 610 of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations

§ 610. Headgear

(a) In addition to that equipment in Sections 318, 322 and 323 of these regulations, amateur boxing competitors shall wear headgear that is approved by the commission. All approved headgear shall protect both the head and face of the competitor.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), with the approval of the Commission, an exception can be made to the requirement for amateur boxers to wear headgear provided the amateur boxing competitor is over the age of 18 and only for International Olympic Style boxing events where those competitions involve USA Boxing National Team athletes competing against International Boxing Federation's National Team athletes. These bouts include International Dual Matches, Tournaments and Olympic Games Competitions.

Note: Authority cited: Section 18611, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 18640, 18641 and 18725 Business and Professions Code.

AGENDA ITEM

9

Discussion and possible action of
delegation of amateur boxing to USA
Boxing



Domestic and Developmental **RULE BOOK**

Revised November 2015



Member, U.S. Olympic Committee

USA BOXING

Domestic and Developmental Rule Book

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| <u>COMPLIANCE TO THE RULES</u> | 3 |
|---|---|

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <u>DEFINITIONS</u> | 3 |
|---------------------------------|---|

RULES FOR COMPETITION MANAGEMENT

| | | |
|----------|--|----|
| RULE 1. | MEMBERSHIP | 6 |
| RULE 2. | MEMBER IN GOOD STANDING | 6 |
| RULE 3. | INSURANCE COVERAGE | 6 |
| RULE 4. | SANCTION REQUIREMENTS | 7 |
| RULE 5. | BOXER'S QUALIFICATION: MEDICAL ASPECTS | 10 |
| RULE 6. | CLASSIFICATION OF BOXERS | 12 |
| RULE 7. | ELIGIBILITY OF BOXERS | 13 |
| RULE 8. | MATCHED BOUTS | 15 |
| RULE 9. | PRE-BOUT MEDICAL EXAMINATION | 15 |
| RULE 10. | WEIGH-IN | 16 |
| RULE 11. | OFFICIAL DRAW | 17 |
| RULE 12. | DURATION AND NUMBER OF ROUNDS | 18 |
| RULE 13. | SCORING SYSTEM | 18 |
| RULE 14. | DECISIONS | 19 |
| RULE 15. | FOULS | 21 |
| RULE 16. | LOW BLOW | 22 |
| RULE 17. | CAUTION, WARNING, DISQUALIFICATION | 22 |
| RULE 18. | KNOCKDOWN | 23 |
| RULE 19. | REFEREES | 24 |
| RULE 20. | JUDGES | 26 |
| RULE 21. | USA BOXING REFEREE & JUDGE MANAGEMENT | 26 |
| RULE 22. | RINGSIDE DOCTORS | 26 |
| RULE 23. | TIMEKEEPER & BELL OPERATOR | 26 |
| RULE 24. | OFFICIAL ANNOUNCER | 27 |
| RULE 25. | COACHES / SECONDS | 27 |
| RULE 26. | RING | 29 |
| RULE 27. | RING ACCESSORIES | 29 |
| RULE 28. | MOUTH PIECE | 30 |
| RULE 29. | CUP PROTECTOR | 30 |
| RULE 30. | USA BOXING SANCTIONS & EVENT PROPOSALS | 30 |
| RULE 31. | FIELD OF PLAY (FOP) | 31 |
| RULE 32. | USADA ANTI-DOPING REGULATIONS | 33 |

RULES FOR COMPETITION OFFICIALS

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| RULE 33. | SUPERVISOR | 33 |
| RULE 34. | DEPUTY SUPERVISORS | 34 |
| RULE 35. | NATIONAL TECHNICAL OFFICIALS (NTOs) | 35 |
| RULE 36. | REFEREES' EVALUATOR & JUDGES' EVALUATOR | 35 |

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| RULE 37. | COMPETITION MANAGER..... | 36 |
| RULE 38. | RULES FOR BOTH REFEREES AND JUDGES | 36 |
| RULE 39. | USA BOXING REFEREE & JUDGE MANAGEMENT | 36 |

RULES FOR COMPETITION EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| RULE 40. | GLOVES | 36 |
| RULE 41. | HEADGEAR | 37 |
| RULE 42. | BANDAGES / HAND WRAPS | 38 |
| RULE 43. | COMPETITION UNIFORM AND PROTECTOR | 39 |
| RULE 44. | AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS NATIONAL TOURNAMENTS | 39 |

| | |
|---|----|
| APPENDIX A - DUTIES OF AND GUIDELINES FOR COMPETITION OFFICIALS | 40 |
| APPENDIX B – USA BOXING CODE OF CONDUCT | 51 |
| APPENDIX C – USA BOXING R&J MANAGEMENT SYSTEM | 52 |
| APPENDIX D – BOXERS’ UNIFORM GUIDELINES..... | 55 |
| APPENDIX E – GLOVES AND HEADGEAR SPECIFICATIONS AND GUIDELINES | 56 |
| APPENDIX F – WEIGHT CATEGORIES AND DIVISION REFERENCE CHART | 57 |
| APPENDIX G – DECLARATION OF NON PREGNANCY | 58 |
| APPENDIX H – MASTERS BOXING..... | 59 |

COMPLIANCE TO THE RULES

These USA Boxing Domestic and Developmental Rules are the only Technical and Competition Rules which USA Boxing Local Boxing Committees, Affiliate Members, boxing members, clubs and boxing family must follow and respect in any of its competitions in accordance to activities at all levels. No USA Boxing Local Boxing Committees, Affiliate Members, and/or clubs may develop its own Technical & Competition Rules.

DEFINITIONS

“Advancing Competition” means a competition where winners advance to another level, i.e. state, regional and national tournaments.

“AIBA” means the International Boxing Association;

“AIBA Competitions” means all competitions of AOB;

“Affiliated Organizations” shall be those not-for-profit sports organizations which meet the requirements of applicable federal law, that register as affiliated organizations and that conduct, on a level of proficiency appropriate for the selection of athletes to represent the United States in international athletic competition in the sport of AOB, a national program or regular national athletic competition in the sport of AOB.

“AOB” means AIBA Open Boxing;

“AOB Competitions” means competitions regulated by these AOB Competition Rules;

“Bout” means a boxing contest between two Boxers taking place as part of a competition;

“Boxer” means any Boxer who participates in a competition and who is registered by USA Boxing; the term Boxer referring to Boxers of both genders;

“Coach Certification” means the permission to act as a Coach in USA Boxing Competitions, after the person passes examinations and obtains a certificate granted by USA Boxing;

“Confederation” means a group of National Federations, recognized by AIBA and belonging to the same continent;

“Daily Weigh-In” means that each entered Boxer is required to weigh-in each day on which this Boxer is due to box to ensure that the actual weight on that day does not exceed the maximum of the Boxer’s registered Weight Category;

“Delegation” means participating Team Members including Boxers, Coaches, Team Doctors and Team Managers in any competition;

“Deputy Supervisors” means the person or persons who are appointed by USA Boxing to be responsible for all technical related issues in any competition when simultaneously run in one (1) or more rings;

“Disciplinary and Complaint Rules” means the rules published by USA Boxing in relation to the general standards of conduct required of a Boxer and/or of any person involved in a USA Boxing Competition, and the sanctions which may be imposed in relation to any breach of such standards of conduct;

“Draw Commission” person or persons who will draw R&Js for each Bout in any AOB/USA Boxing competition;

“Dual Match” means a competition featuring Boxers from teams representing two clubs, organizations or countries;

“Elite Male Boxer” means a Male Boxer competing without headgear between ages 19 to 40;

“Event Organizer” means the individual who is the host or owner of a USA Boxing sanctioned competition.

“Field of Play (FOP)” means the competition area which extends for approximately 20 feet outside the platform of the ring for AOB;

“General Weigh-In” means the checking of documents, medical status and weight of any Boxer to ensure that any Boxer meets registered Weight Category prior to the tournament draw;

“Gloves” means equipment that is worn on the hands in order to protect them during the competition;

“Headgear” means equipment that is worn on the head in order to protect it during the competition;

“Individual Physical Contact Sport” means any of the following sports in any of their forms: Aikido, Boxing (except AOB, APB and WSB), Cage Fighting, Judo, Ju-jitsu, Karate, Kendo, Kickboxing, K-1, Muaythai, MMA, Sambo, Savate, Sumo, Taekwondo, Wrestling, Wushu and such other sports as may be deemed by AIBA to be an individual physical contact sport;

“Judge” means the person who allocates points during a Bout based on each Boxer’s performance in the ring in respect of the USA Boxing Technical Rules;

“Local Boxing Committee (LBC)” means member organizations of USA Boxing that promote and administer AOB and Olympic-style boxing at the local level under the jurisdiction of USA Boxing;

“Medical Bout Report” means the forms filled out by the Ringside Doctor post-bout to recommend medical restrictions and/or protective restrictive measures; including the restriction affidavit and incident report forms;

“Medical Rules” means the rules published by USA Boxing in relation to the medical standards required to be observed by all registered members of USA Boxing prior to, during and after any competition, as stated in the USA Boxing Medical Handbook;

“National Federation/USA Boxing” means any Federation that is admitted into membership of AIBA by the Congress, hence becoming a member of AIBA;

“National Governing Body (NGB)” means the national governing body designated as such by the U.S. Olympic Committee;

“National Level Competitions” means boxing competitions organized and/or sanctioned by a particular National Federation and to which only Boxers that are citizens from that National Federation participate;

“Non-advancing competitions” means any competition where the winners do not advance to another competition, tournament or international competition;

“NTOs” means National Technical Officials appointed by USA Boxing excluding R&Js such as the Supervisor, the Deputy Supervisors, the Referee’s Evaluator, the Judge’s Evaluator, the Draw Commission, the Medical Jury members, the R&J Coordinator, the Equipment Manager, and appointed Tournament Staff;

“Official Draw” means the ceremony to draw the Boxers to decide the Bout schedules in each Weight Category;

“Open Boxer” means a Boxer who has competed in more than ten (10) USA Boxing Bouts. Said Boxers eleventh (11) Bout will be in the open class. Participants transferring from other striking combat sports will begin competition in the open class.

“Referee” means the person who ensures that the USA Boxing Technical Rules and these AOB/USA Boxing Competition Rules are followed by the Boxers during their Bouts;

“Rules” means the Anti-Corruption Rules, Anti-Doping Rules, Disciplinary Rules, Competition Rules, Medical Rules Procedural Rules and Technical Rules;

“Sanction” means a certificate of approval issued by USA Boxing for all competitions;

“Seconds” means Coaches working the corner who are certified by USA Boxing and who are allowed to act in the corner of the ring;

“Seeding” means the system to ensure the competition Official Draw may have a better balanced competition schedule in order to maintain its attractiveness in competition;

“Supervisor” means the person who is appointed by USA Boxing to be responsible for all technical related issues in any USA Boxing Competition. A Supervisor may be certified in all AIBA Competitions (AOB, APB and WSB) or only in AOB/USA Boxing Competitions.

“Team Officials” means the Team Managers, Coaches and Doctors of a team entered by USA Boxing in any competition but does not include the Boxers;

“USA Boxing” means the National Governing Body of the USOC and National Federation of AIBA which governs all Olympic and international boxing in the United States of America;

“USA Boxing Competitions” means competitions sanctioned by USA Boxing to include LBC, state, regional, national and international events occurring in the United States of America;

“USOC” means the United States Olympic Committee.

RULES FOR COMPETITION MANAGEMENT

RULE 1 MEMBERSHIP

- 1.1. All participating members; Boxers, Coaches, Officials, Physicians, must be members of USA Boxing, to participate in USA Boxing activities, including but not limited to club workouts, sparring sessions, and competitions.
 - 1) All non-athletes are required to successfully pass a background screening every year
 - 2) All members must provide both a physical and mailing address upon registration.
- 1.2. Any member of USA Boxing shall be permanently disqualified from USA Boxing if they are:
 - 1) Convicted of a crime involving any sex-related offense; or is required under applicable state or federal law to register as a sex offender or the equivalent thereof.
 - 2) Convicted of a crime involving a child.
 - 3) Any felonious or lesser crime deemed egregious by the ethics committee
- 1.3. Boxers must be registered with the LBC in which they reside and have been passed as physically sound by the attending examining physician immediately before and after the contest.
- 1.4. A boxer may not represent a club or an organization that is not a member of an LBC or USA Boxing. Any boxer who boxes for a club or organization, which is not a registered member of the LBC, must enter the contest as "unattached".
- 1.5. For safety purposes, any boxer who participates in an unsanctioned or non-amateur (i) boxing contest or tournament or (ii) in a tough man-type competition, or any similar competition that is not sanctioned by USA Boxing is ineligible to compete as an athlete member of USA Boxing. Such boxer may make an appeal for eligibility through USA Boxing's grievance and complaint process.

RULE 2 MEMBER IN GOOD STANDING

All participants; athletes, officials, referees, judges, physicians, coaches, team officials, must be currently registered and properly certified and not under any suspension from AIBA and/or USA Boxing to work or compete at any and all competitions.

RULE 3 INSURANCE COVERAGE

- 3.1. Accident insurance. Any boxer entering any sanctioned boxing competition must carry a twenty-five thousand dollar (\$25,000) accident insurance policy. USA Boxing provides this insurance coverage as a condition for participation and is automatically provided for upon registration. The insurance premium is included as part of the USA Boxing registration fee.
- 3.2. For sanctioned events and supervised practices for local, club, LBC, regional, national and international boxing competitions, insurance coverage for medical, surgical, hospital, and dental care up to a total of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), with a

\$1,000 deductible with primary coverage, \$2,500 without, is provided by USA Boxing. Claims will be paid to the proper institutions only after all other insurance programs have been exhausted. In the event of accidental death, ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) will be paid to the estate of said deceased.

- 1) All medical, surgical, hospital, and dental claims for injuries occurring during LBC, regional, national or international competitions shall be submitted directly to the USA Boxing National Office.
- 3.3 Organized Group Travel policy. USA Boxing provides insurance coverage for accidental death/injury up to a limit of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per person for all group travel to and from all USA Boxing-sanctioned competitions.

RULE 4 SANCTION REQUIREMENTS

(USA BOXING does not allow EXHIBITION bouts)

- 4.1 Approval
Local Boxing Committees (LBCs) approve sanctions for all local, state/LBC and regional events within their geographic boundaries. USA Boxing will approve sanctions for all National, International and Affiliate Member events. Local Boxing Committees will be notified of these sanctioned events to foster cooperation and volunteer participation.
- 4.2 State or Municipal Restrictions
If any state or municipal statute/law prohibits or restricts participation in Olympic Boxing in accordance with USA Boxing Domestic and Developmental Rules, the USA Boxing Championships or other similar events will not be conducted or sanctioned in that state(s) or municipality(ies).
- 4.3 Requirements
 - 1) Sanctions may be issued to Clubs and Organizations that are current members of USA Boxing
 - 2) Online submission of a sanction application and payment
 - 3) Approval of sanction application by LBC
 - 4) Sanctions may not be transferred to any other entity
 - 5) Use of the word "Olympic" or any derivative, prohibited in name of event, marketing and promotion of the sanctioned event
 - 6) Sanctions and payment not submitted at least seven (7) days before the start date of the event shall incur a \$50.00 late submission fee
 - 7) Written notification of cancelled event must be received within seven (7) days after the original sanction date to re-schedule the event or receive a refund of the sanction fee
 - 8) Each sanction holder shall provide a "report of sanctioned event" to the issuing LBC within 14 days after the last day of the event (USA Boxing Bylaws 15.3[C])
- 4.4 Conditions
 - 1) The club is currently registered with USA Boxing
 - 2) All associated announcements, advertising and entry forms must state that no entries will be accepted unless boxer is registered with USA Boxing

- 3) All associated announcements, advertising and entry forms must bear the statement, "**Held under the sanction of USA Boxing, Inc.**" and include the address of the Local Boxing Committee
- 4) **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.** Alcoholic beverages may be served or sold at USA Boxing sanctioned events **ONLY IF** provided by a licensed vendor or caterer. **NO GLASS** containers shall be allowed in the field of play at USA Boxing sanctioned events.

4.5 PRO-AM Boxing Sanction

- 1) All currently registered USA Boxing, Inc. member athletes are eligible to compete in a USA Boxing sanctioned Pro-Am competition
- 2) Pro-Am Sanctions may only be granted to current member USA Boxing Clubs that have been registered for at least one year or may be granted through the LBC
- 3) Completed USA Boxing online sanction application and payment at least 30 days prior to the Pro-Am event and Application packet will include:
- 4) Pro-Am Sanction Information Form to be submitted to the LBC President or designee
- 5) Certificate of 3rd party liability insurance for the pro portion of the event
- 6) Proof of accident insurance for pro boxers
- 7) Pro-Am Bout fee (in addition to sanction fee paid online): \$100 per amateur bout shall be paid directly to the LBC
- 8) LBC President or designee shall review all documents before forwarding to USA Boxing, Inc. The paperwork shall be received by the National Office no less than ten (10) days prior to the event, documents received later than the minimum requirement may not be approved.
- 9) The LBC and USA Boxing, Inc. shall be responsible for only the USA Boxing athlete portion of the event.
- 10) All Pro-Am events shall be conducted by current USA Boxing rules, policies and procedures.
- 11) The LBC President or designee shall complete and send a Report of Pro-Am Event to the National Office within 30 days following the event.

4.6 International Club Exchanges

Procedures for club exchange with countries outside of the United States – ALL participants of club exchanges must be registered and in good standing with their respective National Federation and must adhere to the rules of USA Boxing, Inc.

- 1) Border Club Exchanges with Canada and Mexico **INSIDE** the U.S.
 - a. Host club shall apply for sanction through the LBC and indicate the event is an International Club Exchange, including a list of country(s) participating. Elite male competition shall be conducted **without** headgear and shall follow AIBA rules.
 - b. Complete the International Club Exchange form to accompany sanction application
 - c. Within ten (10) days of event, complete the Results of International Club Exchange form and send to the USA Boxing national office
- 2) Border Club Exchanges with Canada and Mexico **OUTSIDE** the U.S.
 - a. USA Boxing, Inc. Club shall fill out the International Club Exchange form and send to the LBC at least 14 days prior to departure
 - b. Within ten (10) days of close of the event, complete the Results of International Club Exchange form and send to USA Boxing national office

- 3) Club Exchanges with any other country including U.S. Territories INSIDE the U.S.
 - a. Host club shall apply for sanction through the LBC and indicate the event is an International Club Exchange; including list of country(s) participating (must be received in the USA Boxing national office at least 14 days prior to foreign team arrival). Elite male competition shall be conducted **without** headgear.
 - b. Complete the International Club Exchange form to accompany sanction application
 - c. Include invitation letter sent to visiting club/association
 - d. Include letter of response from International NGB/Federation giving permission for the exchange to take place
 - e. Insurance Coverage for foreign delegation: Include a certificate of insurance from the International NGB/Federation verifying coverage for the team travelling to the U.S., OR if insurance certificate NOT provided, include a check made payable to USA Boxing, Inc. for TravMed Insurance which covers all participants for a fee of \$5.00 per person per day. Travel dates are to be added to the total number of days team will be in the United States.
 - f. Within ten (10) days of event, complete the Results of International Club Exchange form and send to the USA Boxing national office
- 4) Club Exchanges with any other country including U.S. Territories OUTSIDE the U.S.
 - a. USA Boxing, Inc. Club shall fill out the International Club Exchange form and send to the LBC at least 21 days prior to departure
 - b. Include letter of invitation from National Federation
 - c. Insurance Coverage for U.S. Club Team: ALL U.S. Club teams MUST obtain TravMed insurance for all delegates travelling abroad. Include a check made payable to USA Boxing, Inc. for TravMed insurance which covers all participants for a fee of \$5.00 per person per day. Travel dates are to be added to the total number of days team will be outside the United States.
 - d. Within ten (10) days of return to the U.S., complete the Results of International Club Exchange form and send to USA Boxing national office
- 5) Foreign athletes competing in International Club Exchanges must be in good standing with their National Boxing Federation.
- 6) Teams participating in international club competition must adhere to all USA Boxing rules of competition
- 7) International Club Exchange teams may not use USA on their competition suits or in advertising the event
- 8) Teams, whether USA Boxing, Inc., club or foreign, must be designated as club teams and may not be referred to as national teams
- 9) No international club competition date will be approved which conflicts with other USA national or international competitions

4.7 Feature Bout

- 1) Any sanctioned event may apply to hold one Feature Bout following these conditions:
 - a. Youth and Elite Athletes only
 - b. Well-matched experience and weight

- c. Males may box four (4) rounds of three (3) minutes in duration
 - d. Females may box five (5) rounds of two (2) minutes in duration
 - e. No substitutions
- 2) LBC will approve and forward Feature Bout Application to the USA Boxing national office

Sanction Fees – National Level

USA Boxing reserves the right to change the sanction fee. LBCs may charge over and above the base fee; however it cannot be more than triple the base cost.

| | | |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| LBC/Club Show | \$300 | |
| International Club Exchange | \$300 | TravMed Insurance when required-\$5 per person per day |
| Pro-Am | \$300 | Plus \$100 per amateur bout paid to the LBC |
| Feature Bout | | No additional fee |
| Affiliate Member | \$300 | |
| Third Party Fundraiser Event | \$1,500 | \$1,000 to USAB; \$500 to LBC |

RULE 5 BOXER'S QUALIFICATION: MEDICAL ASPECTS

5.1. Medical Certification

- 1) The Boxer must be considered as fit to compete upon examination by a Ringside Doctor before being weighed-in. In order to ensure smooth running of the Weigh-In, the Supervisor may decide to begin the Medical Examination earlier. The Supervisor will inform all Boxer's representatives of this change.
- 2) At the Medical Examination, the Boxer or representative must provide the Supervisor all required documents in accordance with these rules.
- 3) Boxers who wish to compete with braces are required to have attached to their passbooks a completed Release to Compete With Braces form (Appendix A). This form requires the written approval of their dentist, parents and/or guardian (if under 18 years of age) and a dentist-molded mouthpiece. The release will cover an athlete as long as he/she continues to box. This includes upper and/or lower braces. Boxers competing with braces waive the right to dental coverage under the USA Boxing insurance program.
- 4) AOB Boxers must respect a minimum rest period of at least twelve (12) hours between two (2) bouts.

5.2. Allowed Handicap

Refer to current USA Boxing Medical Handbook for allowed handicaps for boxers.

5.3. Prohibited Conditions

Boxers with the following prohibited conditions will not be allowed to enter any USA Boxing Competition:

- 1) Wearing any dressing on abrasion, wound or cut other than a steri-strip. Soft wrap or braces on lower extremities are allowed, but must not have any hard plastic or metal components. No soft wraps, other than hand wraps, are allowed on the upper extremities. The decision will be made by the Ringside Doctor examining the Boxer on the day the Boxer is competing.

- 2) Boxers must be clean-shaved before all medical examinations. Beards and moustaches will not be allowed. No type of body piercing and no body accessories will be permitted to be worn during a Bout.
- 3) Any implantable device which can alter a physiological process or enhance performance.
- 4) Medical Certification following Probation Periods - Before resuming boxing after any period of rest prescribed in Rule 5.5 below, a Boxer must be certified as fit to box by a Doctor to be able to take part in competitive boxing.
- 5) Boxer is only allowed to wear soft contact lenses. All other contact lenses will be prohibited.
- 6) If a Boxer loses contact lens(es):
 - a. The Boxer accepts to continue to box, the Bout will continue;
 - b. The Boxer does not accept to continue to box without the contact lenses, the Referee must terminate the Bout and the opponent will be declared the winner by TKO.
- 7) Refer to current USA Boxing Medical Handbook for other prohibited conditions.

5.4. Knockout (KO) and Technical Knockout (TKO)

When the result of the Bout is Knockout, the Ringside Doctor must fill out and sign a Restriction Affidavit which data will be updated in the USA Boxing Database and sent automatically to the USA Boxing national office and Local Boxing Committee concerned. The Restriction Affidavit must recommend how many rest days should be prescribed or the protective restrictive measures and be delivered to the Supervisor by the Ringside Doctor. When the result of the bout is a Technical Knockout (TKO) it is the Ringside Doctor's judgment whether a Restriction Affidavit needs to be issued.

5.5. Protective Restrictive Measures

- 1) One Knockout - A Boxer who has been knocked out as a result of head blows during a contest or wherein the Referee has stopped the contest due to the Boxer having received hard blows to the head, making this Boxer defenseless or incapable of continuing, will not be permitted to take part in competitive boxing or sparring for a period of at least 30 days after the Boxer has been knocked out.
- 2) Two Knockouts - A Boxer who has been knocked out as a result of head blows during a contest or wherein the Referee has stopped the contest due to a Boxer having received hard blows to the head, making this Boxer defenseless or incapable of continuing twice in a period of 90 days, will not be permitted to take part in competitive boxing or sparring during a period of 90 days from the second Knockout.
- 3) Three Knockouts - A Boxer who has been knocked out as a result of head blows during a contest or wherein the Referee has stopped the contest due to the Boxer having received hard blows to the head, making this Boxer defenseless or incapable of continuing three times in a period of 12 months, will not be permitted to take part in competitive boxing or sparring for one (1) year from the third Knockout.
- 4) If a Boxer has been knocked out or received a severe head blow which results in a Bout being terminated, the Ringside Doctor will classify the seriousness of the concussion and prescribe the medical restriction period as follows:
 - a. In the event of no Loss of Consciousness (LOC), a minimum restriction of 30 days;

- b. In the event of LOC for less than one (1) minute, a minimum restriction of 90 days;
 - c. In the event of LOC more than one (1) minute, a minimum restriction of 180 days;
 - d. Any Boxer who suffers a second LOC within three (3) months of resuming boxing after a first LOC will have the highest applicable medical restriction period doubled;
 - e. Any Boxer who suffers three (3) LOCs within 12 months will be suspended for a minimum of eighteen (18) months from the date of the third LOC;
 - f. Any Boxer who has a medical restriction must not train or spar during the restricted period.
- 5) All protective measures must also apply if a Knockout and/or concussion occur during training or anywhere else. The coach will be responsible to report all incidents to USA Boxing.
 - 6) If one Boxer is knocked out by a blow after "break" or "stop" and is counted "ten" (10), the win by disqualification will not permit this Boxer to continue boxing in the competition.
 - 7) Boxers returning from protective restrictive measures must receive written clearance from a qualified medical doctor and inform their Local Boxing Committee before returning to box.
 - 8) In case of body blows, the rest period or the protective restrictive measures will be at the discretion of the ringside doctor, following the post bout medical examination.

RULE 6 CLASSIFICATION OF BOXERS

6.1 Age Classification

- 1) The age of a Boxer is determined using his/her date of birth.
- 2) Boxers ages 35 to 40 shall declare classification upon registration with USA Boxing, either as an Elite, Masters boxer, or both. Rules and regulations pertaining to Masters boxing can be found in Appendix H.
- 3) Boxers between the ages of 19 to 40 are categorized as Elite Boxers.
- 4) Boxers between the ages of 17 to 18 are categorized as Youth Boxers.
- 5) Boxers between the ages of 15 to 16 are categorized as Junior Boxers.
- 6) Boxers between the ages of 8 to 14 are categorized as Prep Boxers. The age of the Boxer must not be over 14 years old. The range of the ages of the Boxers participating in these competitions must not be more than 2 years (SEE APPENDIX F).
 - a. Prep Boxers (Girls and Boys) – minimum age 8, using the actual birth date, maximum age 14.
 - b. Age divisions and weight classes. The Prep program will consist of three age divisions.
 - I. PeeWee Division, ages 8, 9 and 10 years. Only competition at the LBC club/tournament level is allowed, with the exception of non-advancing national tournaments. Pee-Wee Division (local) 8-year-olds can only box 8- and 9-year olds at LBC club events.
 - II. Bantam Division, ages 11-12 years.
 - III. Intermediate Division, ages 13-14 years

- 6.2 Weight Classification – See Chart in Appendix F
- 6.2.1 Matched Bouts - For any USA Boxing competition the event organizer may contest additional weight categories less than the lowest weight category above. Weight categories must be in five (5) pound increments
- 6.3 Experience of Boxer
- Men and Women Boxers between the ages of 19 to 40 are categorized as Elite Boxers.
- 1) Men
 - a. With zero (0) to ten (10) Bouts will be a Novice Boxer, at five (5) bouts a Boxer may elect to enter the Open Division, however, once the Boxer declares to be in the Open Division he cannot return to the Novice Division.
 - b. Boxer's eleventh (11th) Bout must be competed as an Open Boxer
 - c. With twenty one (21) or more Bouts can elect to compete in the Elite Men's Division
 - 2) Women
 - a. With zero (0) to ten (10) Bouts will be a Novice Boxer
 - b. With five (5) or more Bouts can elect to compete in the Elite Division
 - 3) Boys and Girls Boxers between the ages of 17 to 18 are categorized as Youth Boxers.
 - a. With zero (0) to ten (10) Bouts will be a Novice Youth Boxer
 - b. With five (5) or more Bouts can elect to compete in the Youth Division – Open
 - 4) Boys and Girls Boxers between the ages of 15 to 16 are categorized as Junior Boxers.
 - a. With zero (0) to ten (10) Bouts will be a Novice Junior Boxer
 - b. With five (5) or more Bouts can elect to compete in the Junior Division – Open
 - 5) Once a boxer competes in the Elite, Youth or Junior Division, the change must be denoted in the competition passbook.
- 6.4 Advancing Tournaments
- 1) For advancing USA Boxing competitions in the Junior, Youth, Senior, and Elite Women's divisions a Boxer must have a minimum of 5 bouts to enter said competition. This cannot include walk over Bouts; all Bouts must be scored.
 - 2) For advancing USA Boxing competitions in the Elite Men's division, a Boxer must have a minimum of 10 bouts to enter said competition. This cannot include walk over Bouts; all Bouts must be scored.

RULE 7 ELIGIBILITY OF BOXERS

- 7.1 Nationality
- 1) Any Boxer participating in USA Boxing advancing Competitions must be a citizen of the United States of America either through birth or naturalization.
 - 2) Any Boxer participating in USA Boxing non-advancing competitions may be of any nationality.

| Athlete | Event | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Club Show | Non-advancing tournament | Advancing tournament not leading to international competition | Advancing tournament leading to international competition | Box-offs leading to international competition |
| U.S. Citizen | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Permanent Resident | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Refugee Status | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Non-Resident | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Incarcerated | No | No | No | No | No |
| Foreign Athlete | Yes | Yes | No | No | No |

- 3) Incarcerated athletes. Inmates are not authorized to register or participate in USA Boxing.
- 4) If a Boxer has represented USA Boxing in any AIBA Competition and is also a national of two or more countries simultaneously, this Boxer must select only one National Federation to enter AIBA Competitions. In this case, once the Boxer selects one National Federation, this Boxer must not enter any AIBA Competition as a participant of the changed National Federation for two (2) years.
 - a. Once a Boxer selects another National Federation other than the United States that Boxer shall not return to compete in any USA Boxing advancing competitions for a period of two (2) years.
- 5) For the determination of the two (2) years period, USA Boxing will rely on the AIBA database of all Boxers to trace their competition records. However, until the AIBA database is completed, the nationality must be checked through the Boxer's passport, Boxer's AIBA Competition Record Book and/or membership card and/or any previous AIBA Competition result.
- 6) Prior to any USA Boxing National Competition, USA Boxing must confirm the nationality and eligibility of all Boxers. Boxers must present valid proof of citizenship to all National competitions which includes U.S. Birth certificate and or U.S. passport. If not provided at competition registration said Boxer will not compete in competition.
- 7) If a complaint on the eligibility of a Boxer is received, the Supervisor must immediately report this to the USA Boxing Executive Director and if an ineligibility case is confirmed, the Supervisor must immediately disqualify the Boxer and inform all parties.
- 8) When the nationality is in question, USA Boxing has the right to request the following documents as a proof:
 - Birth Certificate
 - Citizenship Identity Papers, i.e., U.S. Passport

7.2 Eligibility of Amateur Combat Sports participants

- 1) Any Boxer that competes in an amateur combat sports event is eligible to compete in USA Boxing upon meeting the following requirements:

- a. Individuals who have competed in amateur combat sports must declare their record at the time of registration for USA Boxing membership.
 - b. Individuals who have competed in amateur combat sports must compete in the Open division of their age division for all USA Boxing sanctioned events.
 - c. Such individuals will not be eligible to compete in the Novice division of USA Boxing sanctioned events.
- 2) Professional/Amateur Contests
 - a. An Olympic boxer shall not compete against a professional boxer or professional athlete of another combat sport
 - 3) Restricted Participation
 - a. Professional boxers and other individuals who have competed as professionals in combat sports, including, but not limited to mixed martial arts, Tough-Man events, kick-boxing, cage fighting, are prohibited from competing in Olympic Boxing.
 - b. A USA Boxing athlete member may NOT box in any boxing competition that is not sanctioned under USA Boxing.

7.3. Passbook

All members who wish to participate in USA Boxing sanctioned events MUST present their USA boxing passbook to the event coordinator, or its designee. Failure to do so will result in not being permitted to enter the competition until such time as participant can present their passbook, or the registration for the event competition has closed.

RULE 8 MATCHED BOUTS

- 1) Matched bouts are permitted and must be in accordance with weight limitations described as in Appendix F.
- 2) Matched bouts are permitted and must be in accordance with age limitations described in Appendix F.
- 3) Boxers must always adhere to the competition rules of the lower age division.
 - a. Length of rounds: at the lower age category.
- 4) No bout may occur with an athlete wearing headgear and an athlete not wearing headgear. Both athletes must adhere to the same competition rules.
- 5) One feature bout, excluding Junior and novice competitions, may be permitted on a boxing card with permission from the LBC. The names of the boxers, their weight class and the number of bouts of experience of each boxer must be stated on the Feature Bout Application Form. The following rounds and lengths will be accepted:
 - Youth Men – four (4), three (3) minute rounds
 - Youth Women – five (5), two (2) minute rounds
 - Elite Men – four (4), three (3) minute rounds
 - Elite Women – five (5), two (2) minute rounds
- 6) Exhibition bouts are prohibited.

RULE 9 PRE-BOUT MEDICAL EXAMINATION

- 1) At the time established for the Weigh-In, Boxers must be considered fit to compete, as outlined in the USA Boxing Medical Handbook.
 - a. At the Medical Examination and Weigh-In, an up-to-date Boxer's USA Boxing Passbook with correct information must be presented by the Boxer.

- 2) At the document check point before the Medical Examination:
 - a. Every female boxer aged 18 (eighteen) or older must sign a declaration certifying that she is not pregnant at that time.
 - b. Every female boxer aged under 18 (eighteen) at the start of the relevant competition must provide a declaration signed by herself and by one of her parents/legal caretaker certifying that she is not pregnant at that time.
 - i. It will be the responsibility of National Federations' Team Officials to ensure that female boxers under 18 (eighteen) on their respective team bring such declaration to the relevant competition.
- 3) Female boxers who fail to sign/ provide a declaration of non-pregnancy will not be allowed to participate in the relevant competition (see Appendix G for the declaration forms to be signed).

RULE 10 WEIGH-IN

10.1 USA Boxing National Competitions

- 1) All entered Boxers must attend the General Weigh-In, as specified by the tournament supervisor.
- 2) The duration of the General Weigh-in will be two hours or until completed. The Daily Weigh-in will be one hour or until completed. A Boxer will be allowed to be present at the official scales only once. There will be a zero tolerance on any overweight. All Boxers must weigh in on the day they box (Daily Weigh-in)
- 3) A boxer will be present at the beginning of the General and Daily Weigh-in. If a boxer is not present when their weight is called, the boxer's passbook shall be held aside until the last weight class for that session is called. If at that time the boxer is still not present, he or she will be disqualified. If the boxer fails to make the weight limit, said boxer is disqualified.
- 4) The time from the end of the General Weigh-In to the start of the first Bout must not be less than six (6) hours. The time from the end of the Daily Weigh-In to the start of the first Bout of the remaining competition days must not be less than three (3) hours.
- 5) The Supervisor reserves the right to relax this condition if unavoidable circumstances occur and after consultation with the Chairperson of the Medical Jury.
- 6) The Weigh-In must be conducted by Officials authorized by the Supervisor, and must be of the same gender as the boxer.
- 7) For the General Weigh-In, the registered Boxer's weight must not exceed the maximum of the Boxer's Weight Category nor be below the minimum of the Boxer's Weight Category. The weight registered at the General Weigh-In on the first day decides the Boxer's Weight Category for the entire competition.
- 8) At the Daily Weigh-In, only the maximum weight limit will be controlled, not the minimum weight limit.
- 9) A Boxer will be allowed to be present at the official scales only once.
- 10) At all USA Boxing National Tournaments Medical Examinations will take place prior to Boxers stepping on the scale for the General and Daily Weigh-ins. For LBC and regional competitions, it will be the discretion of the Supervisor.

- 11) Boxers must be clean-shaved before all Medical Examinations. Beards and moustaches will not be allowed. No type of body piercing and no body accessories will be permitted to be worn during a Bout.
- 12) Scale - The weight is the one shown on the scale, the body being naked except for a swimming suit or underwear. When necessary, the Boxer may take off the underwear. Electronic scales must be used for USA Boxing National Competitions. All other competitions must use any type of calibrated scale.
- 13) Test scales must be prepared. Test scales used at any competition and official Weigh-In scales have to be of the same manufacture and of the same calibration for USA Boxing National Competitions. For LBC and Regional Competition the test scale and official scale can be one in the same.

10.2 Regional and LBC Competitions

- 1) The competition/event Chief of Officials will establish the weigh-in process (General and/or Daily)
 - a. Time of Weigh-in. No Boxer shall be weighed in prior to the designated start time of the General or Daily Weigh-in.
 - b. Duration of Weigh-in. Weigh-in shall last no more than two (2) hours or until completed.
- 2) For Matched Bouts conducted, please see Rules Reference Chart for Domestic and Developmental Program, Appendix F

RULE 11 OFFICIAL DRAW

- 11.1. The Official Draw must take place as soon as possible after the completion of the Medical Examination and General Weigh-In. It must be completed no less than three (3) hours prior to the first Bout on the first competition day.
- 11.2. The Official Draw will take place on the same day of the General Weigh-in.
- 11.3. One (1) Team Official or Boxer representative is encouraged to attend the Official Draw for confirmation of Boxer entry into the Official Draw.
- 11.4. A Computerized Draw System is to be used in all USA Boxing National Competitions. In case the Computerized Draw System is not working, a manual system may be used.
- 11.5. Possible Re-Draw - Until the last Weight Category draw is completed, if there is any mistake or unavoidable circumstance taking place, the Supervisor has the right to order that Weight Category draw to be done again.
- 11.6. Byes - In the event there are more than two Boxers, a sufficient number of byes must be drawn in the first round in order to reduce the number of Boxers in the second round to 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32. Boxers drawing a bye in the first round will box in the second round, but in the order in which they were drawn.

- 11.7. The Supervisor must ensure, where applicable, that no Boxer will box twice in the competition before all other Boxers of the same Weight Category have boxed at least once. In special situations, the Supervisor has the right to relax this rule.

RULE 12 DURATION AND NUMBER OF ROUNDS (Appendix F)

- 12.1. In all USA Boxing Elite Men and Youth Boys competitions, the Bouts must consist of three (3) rounds of three (3) minutes each.
- 12.2. In all USA Boxing Elite Women and Youth Girls competitions, the Bouts must consist of four (4) rounds of two (2) minutes each.
- 12.3. In all USA Boxing Junior Boys and Girls competitions, the Bouts must consist of three (3) rounds of two (2) minutes each.
- 12.4. In all USA Boxing Prep Boys and Girls competitions, the Bouts must consist of the following:
- 1) PeeWee: the Bouts must consist of three (3) rounds of one (1) minutes each
 - 2) Bantam: the Bouts must consist of three (3) rounds of one (1) minutes each
 - 3) Intermediate: the Bouts must consist of three (3) rounds of one and half (1.5) minutes each
- 12.5. In all USA Boxing novice competitions the bout can consist of 3 rounds of up to 2 minutes each. Discretion by the LBC event organizers and coaches should be used to determine the duration of rounds.

Rule 13 SCORING SYSTEM

- 13.1. In all USA Boxing Domestic and Developmental competition, the Chief of Officials will determine if three (3) or five (5) judges will be used. All scores will be counted.
- 13.2. Manual Scoring System
- 1) For all USA Boxing competitions, it is acceptable to operate with a manual scoring system (score cards) for all USA Boxing Competitions.
 - 2) For all USA Boxing competitions, it is acceptable to score the bout with three (3) or five (5) judges
 - 3) Nomination of the Referee and Judges
 - a. For each bout, the Draw Commission shall appoint one (1) Referee and three (3) or five (5) Judges without giving the position of the Judges.
 - 4) Position of the Judges
 - a. The R&J Coordinator shall coordinate the position of the three (3) or five (5) judges on the Field of Play (FOP) following the next steps:
 - i. When arriving on the FOP, the R&J Coordinator will ask them to pick up a ping pong ball to randomly select their positions around the ring.
 - ii. The R&J Coordinator shall write the position of each of them on the draw commission sheet.
 - iii. The R&Js will seat on the waiting seat of the selected position.
 - iv. The R&J Coordinator shall deliver the sheet to the Supervisor and / or the Deputy Supervisor (and the announcer if applicable)
 - v. The Supervisor or the Deputy Supervisor shall then report the judges' names on the Supervisor Score Card for the appropriate bout.

- vi. Before the start of the bout, the Judges shall sit at their selected positions around the ring, as usual.
- 5) Collection of the score round by round
 - a. At the end of each round, the Referee shall collect the score card of the three (3) or five (5) judges, and give them to the Supervisor or Deputy Supervisor.
 - b. The Supervisor or Deputy Supervisor will report the score of each judge on the Supervisor Bout Report. He/she shall also complete the date, competition and bout number on the judge score card.
 - c. All score cards must be kept with the Supervisor Bout Report.
- 13.3. Decision
 - 1) At the end of the last round, the Supervisor or Deputy Supervisor must calculate final scores including all judges' scores, warnings, and declared winner (red or blue).
- 13.4. Official Announcement
 - 2) The Supervisor or Deputy Supervisor shall fill in the Official Bout Result for Announcer with the correct decision and winner. He/she shall then give the form to the Official Announcer. The decision and the winner shall then be announced by the Official Announcer.
- 13.5. This whole procedure shall apply for each bout and every step shall be carefully completed in the order as outlined above.
- 13.6. The Scoring System will appoint the winner by a unanimous or split decision as follows:
 - 1) Unanimous decision by points: the three (3) Judges appoint the same winner, or
 - 2) Split decision by points: The majority of three or five judges appoint one (1) Boxer as the winner and the other Judges appoint the other Boxer as the winner or as a draw.
- 13.7. Each Judge will independently judge the merits of the two (2) Boxers using the manual Scoring System based on following criteria which are weighted equally:
 - 1) Number of quality blows on target area
 - 2) Domination of the Bout
 - 3) Competitiveness
 - 4) Technique and tactics superiority
 - 5) Infringement of the rules
- 13.8. The Judges must apply the following criteria to score round:
 - 1) 10 vs. 9 – Close round
 - 2) 10 vs. 8 – Clear winner
 - 3) 10 vs. 7 – Total dominance
 - 4) 10 vs. 6 – Overmatched.

RULE 14 DECISIONS

- 14.1 Win on points – WP
 - 1) At the end of a Bout, the winner will be determined on the basis of the total score of the Judges and will be declared the winner of the Bout on points in accordance with the Scoring System by either unanimous or split decision.
 - 2) The Judges will score the round for each Boxer up to the time of the termination of the Bout and the Boxer who is ahead on points will be declared the winner of the Bout on points in accordance with the Scoring System. The round in which the Bout is stopped will be scored, even if it is a partial round.

- a. This rule applies if an injury caused by an unintentional foul occurs and as a result the contest is stopped by the Referee
 - b. This rule applies in the case both Boxers are injured at the same time and as a result the contest is stopped by the Referee
 - 3) The Bout may be terminated by the Referee due to an event that is out of the Boxer's or Referee's control, such as the destruction of the ring, failure of the lighting supply, forces of nature and other similar unforeseen conditions. In such circumstances, the Judges will score the round for each Boxer up to the time of the termination of the Bout and the Boxer who is ahead on points will be declared the winner of the Bout on points in accordance to the Scoring System. The round in which the Bout is stopped will be scored, even if it is a partial round.
 - 4) If both boxers are bleeding or where one boxer is bleeding and the opponent has an open cut or abrasion, the referee may stop the bout and take the boxers to the doctor to be examined. If the bout is stopped the decision will be determined by the score cards.
- 14.2. Win by Technical Knockout – TKO
- 1) If a Boxer retires voluntarily due to injury or if the Coach throws the towel into the ring or appears on the apron, however not while the Referee is counting, the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by TKO.
 - 2) If a Boxer fails to resume boxing immediately after the rest period between rounds, the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by TKO.
 - 3) If a Boxer, in the Referee's opinion, is being outclassed or is receiving excessive punishment or hard blows, the Bout will be stopped and the opponent declared the winner of the Bout by TKO.
 - 4) If a Boxer is unfit to continue and fails to resume boxing after a Knockdown, the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by TKO.
 - 5) If a Boxer does not recover after ninety (90) seconds, in accordance with Rule 16 concerning the low blow, the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by TKO.
 - 6) If a Boxer is knocked out of the ring and he is unable to return into the ring within thirty (30) seconds without any help, the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by TKO.
 - 7) When the Bout is stopped by the Referee at the discretion of the Supervisor following the advice of a Ringside Doctor, the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by TKO.
- 14.3. Win by Technical Knockout Injury – TKO-I
- 1) If a Boxer, in the opinion of the Referee, is unfit to continue because of a sustained or increased injury from correct punches, the Bout will be stopped and the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by TKO-I.
 - 2) If a Boxer, in the opinion of the Referee, becomes incapable of continuing to compete because of an injury sustained not from punches, the Bout will be stopped and the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by TKO-I.
- 14.4. Win by Disqualification – DQ
- 1) If a Boxer is disqualified for a foul or for any other reason, the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by DQ.
 - 2) If the Referee, at his/her discretion, determines that an intentional foul caused an injury to a Boxer and that the fouled and injured Boxer cannot continue because of

the injury sustained from this intentional foul, the offending Boxer will be disqualified and the injured Boxer will be declared the winner of the Bout by DQ.

- 3) The third warning in the whole Bout will automatically disqualify the Boxer and the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by DQ.
- 4) If the Boxer has been disqualified due to blatant misconduct or unsportsmanlike behavior, it has to be brought to the attention of the USA Boxing Judicial Committee by the Supervisor within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of the respective Bout, a disqualified Boxer will not be entitled or awarded points relating to the Bout. A disqualified Boxer by any other technical rule will maintain his/her individual placement and/or team/ranking points earned.

14.5. Win by Knockout – KO

- 1) If a Boxer is knocked down and fails to resume boxing before that Boxer is counted up to ten (10), the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by KO.
- 2) In the case of an emergency and the Referee summons the Ringside Doctor in the ring before the Boxer is counted up to ten (10), the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by KO.
- 3) In the event a Double KO occurs, both Boxers will lose the Bout by KO.

14.6. Win by Walkover – WO

- 1) If a Boxer is present in the ring fully attired and ready to box and the opposing Boxer fails to appear in the ring after being announced and a maximum period of one minute has elapsed after the bell has been sounded, the Referee will declare the present Boxer to be the winner by WO.
- 2) In the case the Supervisor knows in advance that a Boxer will not be present, he must cancel the procedure mentioned in Rule 5.6.1 and the result must be officially announced.

RULE 15 FOULS

15.1. Types of Fouls

- 1) Hitting below the belt, holding, tripping, kicking, and butting with foot or knee;
- 2) Hits or blows with head, shoulder, forearm, elbow, throttling of the opponent, and pressing with arm or elbow in opponent's face, pressing the head of the opponent back over the ropes;
- 3) Hitting with open glove, the inside of the glove, wrist or side of the hand;
- 4) Hits landing on the back of the opponent, and especially any blow on the back of the neck or head and kidney punch;
- 5) Pivot blows i.e. backhand;
- 6) Attack while holding the ropes or making any unfair use of the ropes;
- 7) Lying on, wrestling and throwing in the clinch;
- 8) An attack on an opponent who is down or who is in the act of rising;
- 9) Holding and hitting or pulling and hitting;
- 10) Holding or locking, on the opponent's arm or head, or pushing an arm underneath the arm of the opponent;
- 11) Ducking below the belt of the opponent;
- 12) Completely passive defense by means of double cover and intentionally falling, running, or turning the back to avoid a blow;
- 13) Speaking;

- 14) Not stepping back when ordered to break;
- 15) Attempting to strike opponent immediately after the Referee has ordered "break" and before taking a step back;
- 16) Assaulting or behaving in an aggressive manner towards a Referee at any time;
- 17) Spitting out the mouth piece intentionally without receiving a correct punch will cause the Boxer to receive a mandatory warning;
- 18) If the mouth piece falls out after the Boxer has received a correct punch, and if this happens for the third time, the Boxer will receive a mandatory warning;
- 19) Keeping the advanced hand straight in order to obstruct the opponent's vision;
- 20) Biting an opponent;
- 21) Faking / simulating i.e. faking/simulating injury.

RULE 16 LOW BLOW

- 16.1. After a low blow, if the offended Boxer does not complain and the low blow was not hard and intentional, the Referee must signal the foul without interrupting the Bout.
- 16.2. After a low blow, if the offended Boxer complains about the severity of the low blow, the Referee will have two (2) options:
 - 1) The offending Boxer will be immediately disqualified if it is an intentional and hard blow.
 - 2) Start an eight (8) count.
- 16.3. After the eight (8) count, the Referee will have (2) options:
 - 1) The Boxer is fit to continue: the Referee will give a warning to the offender and the Bout will continue.
 - 2) The Boxer is unfit to continue: the Referee will give a certain amount of time to the Boxer to try to recover with a maximum of up to one (1) minute and a half.
- 16.4. After above mentioned timeframe, the Referee will have two (2) options:
 - 1) The Boxer is fit to continue: the Referee may give a warning to the offender and the Bout will continue.
 - 2) The Boxer is unfit to continue: the opponent will be declared the winner of the Bout by TKO.

RULE 17 CAUTION, WARNING, DISQUALIFICATION

- 17.1. A Boxer who does not obey the instructions of the Referee, acts against the rules of boxing, boxes in any unsportsmanlike manner, or commits fouls, will, at the discretion of the Referee, be cautioned, warned or disqualified. If a Referee intends to warn a Boxer, the Referee must say "stop" and demonstrate the infringement. The Referee must then point to the Boxer, to the Supervisor and to each of the Judges.
- 17.2. If a Boxer receives a Referee's warning, the Supervisor will record the warning in the Scoring System and each warning will reduce the total score of the offending Boxer by one (1) point. The third warning in a Bout will automatically disqualify the Boxer.
- 17.3. If the Referee has any reason to believe that a foul has been committed which the Referee has not seen, the Referee may consult the Judges.

- 17.4. In the event that any irregularity is found in the bandages after the Bout that in the Referee's opinion gave an advantage to the Boxer, this Boxer must be disqualified immediately.
- 17.5. The Supervisor, Referees' Evaluator and Judges' Evaluator have the right to caution, to remove and to disqualify a Second who has infringed these rules.

RULE 18 KNOCKDOWN

- 18.1. A Boxer will be considered to be knocked down if:
- 1) The Boxer touches the floor with any part of the body other than the Boxer's feet as the result of a blow or series of blows.
 - 2) The Boxer hangs helplessly on the ropes as the result of a blow or series of blows.
 - 3) The Boxer is outside or partly outside the ropes as the result of a blow or series of blows.
 - 4) Following a hard punch, the Boxer has not fallen and is not lying on the ropes, but is in a semi-conscious state and cannot, in the opinion of the Referee, continue the Bout.
- 18.2. Counts following a Knockdown
In the case of a Knockdown, the Referee must say "stop" and then begin to count from one (1) to eight (8) if the Boxer is fit to continue; and count from one (1) to ten (10) if the Boxer is unfit to continue. The Referee will count with intervals of a second between the numbers, and will indicate each second with the hand so that the Boxer who has been knocked down may be aware of the count. Before the number "one" is counted, an interval of one second must have elapsed from the time when the Boxer is knocked down, and the time of announcing "one".
- 18.3. Responsibilities of the Opponent
If a Boxer is knocked down, the Boxer's opponent must at once go to the neutral corner as designated by the Referee and remain there until the Referee allows the Boxer to leave. If the opponent does not respect this, the Referee must suspend the count until the opponent complies with the command.
- 18.4. Mandatory Eight Count
When a Boxer is knocked down as the result of a blow, the Bout must not continue until the Referee has reached a mandatory count of eight (8), even if the Boxer is ready to continue before then or the round has come to a close.
- 18.5. Both Boxers Knocked Down
If both Boxers are knocked down at the same time, the count will be continued as long as one of them is still knocked down.
- 18.6. Compulsory Count Limits
- 1) A maximum of three (3) eight counts will be given in one (1) round;
 - 2) No limit of the amount of eight counts will apply in one Bout for Elite Men;

- 3) In USA Boxing Master's, Women, Youth and Junior Competitions, a maximum of four (4) eight counts will apply in one Bout.

18.7. Boxer Knocked Out of the Ring

In the event of a Boxer being knocked out of the ring, the Boxer must be allowed thirty (30) seconds to come back into the ring without the help of anyone. In the case he is not able to come back within the above mentioned timeframe, such Boxer will be deemed to have lost the Bout by TKO.

18.8. Knockout

After the Referee has said "ten", the Bout ends and must be decided as KO. The Referee may stop the count if in his/her opinion the Boxer is in immediate need of medical attention.

18.9. Boxer Knocked Down at the End of a Round

In the event of a Boxer being knocked down at the end of any round, the Referee must continue to count until the Boxer is no longer knocked down irrespective of the end of the round. Should the Referee count up to ten (10), such Boxer will be deemed to have lost the Bout by KO. The gong/bell will not save the Boxer.

18.10. Second Knockdown without a Further Punch

If a Boxer is knocked down as the result of a punch and the Bout is continued after the count of eight (8) has been reached, but the Boxer falls again without having received a further punch, the Referee must continue the count from the count of eight (8) up to the count of ten (10).

RULE 19 REFEREES

- 19.1. In all USA Boxing Competitions, each Bout must be controlled by a Referee, nominated by the Draw Commission or Supervisor in AOB/USA Boxing Competitions, who will officiate in the ring and will not score the Bout, except according to Rule 3 Scoring System – in case of unavailability of one of the Judges.

19.2. The Duties of the Referee are as follows:

- 1) To care for both Boxers and to make safety both Boxers a primary concern throughout the Bout.
- 2) To see that all rules and fair play are strictly observed.
- 3) To maintain control of the contest at all its stages.
- 4) To prevent a weak Boxer from receiving undue and unnecessary punishment.
- 5) To use four (4) words of command:
 - a. "Stop" when ordering the Boxers to stop boxing;
 - b. "Box" when ordering the Boxers to continue boxing;
 - c. "Break" when breaking a clinch;
 - d. "Time" when ordering the Timekeeper to stop the time.
- 6) To indicate to a Boxer by suitable explanatory signs, verbal commands or gestures any infringement of these rules.
- 7) The Referee may use a touch by hand to stop and to break the Bout, or to separate the Boxers.

- 8) The Referee must not indicate the winner by raising a Boxer's hand or otherwise, until the announcement has been made. When the winner of a Bout is announced, the Referee must be positioned in the middle of the ring holding one hand of each Boxer and raise the hand of the winning Boxer while facing the main TV camera.
- 9) When the Referee has disqualified a Boxer or stopped the Bout, the Referee must first inform the Supervisor of which Boxer has been disqualified and/or the reason for which the Bout has been stopped, to enable the Supervisor to put in the result in the system and the Official Announcer to make the decision known to the public
- 10) The Referee may consult the Ringside Doctor in respect of any injury to a Boxer.
- 11) When the Referee calls the Ringside Doctor to the ring to examine a Boxer, only the Referee and the Ringside Doctor must be present in the ring or on the apron; however, the Ringside Doctor may request help.
- 12) If an injury occurs, and if the Referee does not clearly understand the cause of the injury, the Referee must follow the steps set out below:
 - a. Ask the non-injured Boxer to go to the neutral corner;
 - b. Ask the Ringside Doctor if the injured Boxer is fit to continue. If the Ringside Doctor informs the Referee that the Boxer is fit to continue, then the Referee may decide to continue the Bout;
 - c. If the Ringside Doctor informs the Referee that the Boxer is not fit to continue, then the Referee will stop the Bout.
 - d. In the event of a potential foul and if the Referee did not see the foul, the Referee must request the opinion of each of the three (3) or five (5) Judges to see whether all or a majority have seen a foul or a correct blow and the Referee will then follow Rule 11.3.

19.3. The Responsibilities of the Referee are as follows:

- 1) To terminate a contest at any stage if this Referee considers it to be one-sided.
- 2) To terminate a contest at any stage if one of the Boxers has received an injury on account of which the Referee decides the Boxer should not continue.
- 3) To terminate a contest at any stage if this Referee considers the Boxers inactive and not competitive. In such a case, the Referee may disqualify one or both Boxers.
- 4) To caution a Boxer or administer a warning to a Boxer against fouls or for any other reason in the interest of fair play, or to ensure compliance with these rules.
- 5) To disqualify a Boxer who fails to comply immediately with the Referee's command, or behaves towards the Referee in an offensive or aggressive manner at any time
- 6) With or without previous warning, to disqualify a Boxer for committing a serious foul;
- 7) To interpret these rules insofar as they are applicable or relevant to the Bout or to decide and take action on any circumstance of the Bout which is not covered by these rules.

- 19.4. Right to Check the Boxer
- 1) Once a Boxer has entered the ring, the Referee must ensure that the Boxer is wearing the appropriate equipment according to and outlined in the USA Boxing Competitions Rules
 - 2) The Boxer must be wearing no other objects except the boxing apparel specified in the USA Boxing Competitions Rules.
 - 3) In the event of a Boxer's glove becoming undone during a Bout, the Referee must stop the Bout to have the issue rectified.
 - 4) At the end of the Bout, the Referee must check the bandages (hand wraps) of each Boxer.
- 19.5. The Referee must check the right positions of Judges and of the Ringside Doctors before the start of the Bout.
- 1) The Referee must start the Bout only after the authorization of the Supervisor.

RULE 20 JUDGES

- 20.1. In all USA Boxing competitions, each Bout will be judged by three (3) Judges or five (5) Judges.
- 20.2. Each of the three (3) or five (5) Judges will be seated on the three (3) sides of the ring, as shown in the USA Boxing Competitions Rules. No Judge will speak or give any sign to a Boxer or to another Judge or to anyone else during the Bout.
- 20.3. No Judge will leave his/her seat until the results have been announced to the public.

RULE 21 USA BOXING REFEREE & JUDGE MANAGEMENT

- 21.1. The entire management system for USA Boxing Referees & Judges is described in Appendix C.
- 21.2. All R&Js in all USA Boxing Competitions must sign the code of conduct found in Appendix B.

RULE 22 RINGSIDE DOCTORS

- 22.1. Ringside Doctors have the authority and responsibilities given to them in the USA Boxing Medical Handbook.

RULE 23 TIMEKEEPER & BELL OPERATOR

- 23.1. The Duties of the Timekeeper and Gong/Bell Operator are as follows:
- 1) The main duty of the Timekeeper and Gong/Bell Operator is to regulate the number and duration of the rounds and the intervals between rounds. The intervals between rounds must be of one (1) minute.
 - 2) The Timekeeper and Gong/Bell Operator must start and end each round by striking the gong/bell.

- 3) Ten (10) seconds before the end of each round, the Timekeeper and Gong/Bell Operator must signal the approaching end of the round.
- 4) The Timekeeper and Gong/Bell Operator must regulate all periods of time and counts by a watch or clock, but must only stop the clock when instructed by the Referee with the command "time" resuming after the Referee gives the command "box."
- 5) Following a Knockdown, the Timekeeper and Gong/Bell Operator must give the sound signal to the Referee indicating the elapsing seconds while the Referee is counting.
- 6) If, at the end of a round, a Boxer is knocked down and the Referee is in the course of counting, the gong/bell indicating the end of the round must not be sounded. The gong/bell must be sounded only when the Referee gives the command "box" indicating the continuation of the Bout.
- 7) The Timekeeper and Bell Operator must regulate the time when a Low Blow or LOC occurs and if a Boxer falls out of the ring.

23.2. The Timekeeper will be seated directly at the side of the ring next to the Gong/Bell Operator.

RULE 24 OFFICIAL ANNOUNCER

- 24.1. The Duties of the Official Announcer are as follows:
- 1) Before the Bout, the Official Announcer may announce the kind of Bout, Weight Category, duration of the Bout, names, city, state or region, of each Boxer, as well as names and city, state or region of the Referee & of the Judges.
 - 2) The Official Announcer may announce the number of each round right after the start of each round.
 - 3) The Official Announcer must reveal the final results and the winner of the respective Bout in the ring after having received the final results from the Supervisor.
 - 4) Ten (10) seconds before the start of each round, the Official Announcer may clear the ring by ordering "Seconds out", except in the first round.

RULE 25 COACHES / SECONDS

- 25.1. Eligibility
- 1) USA Boxing certified Coaches can work as Coaches/Seconds in all USA Boxing Competitions. A registered Boxer may serve as a second however in the presence of two certified coaches he/she may not enter the ring or mount the ring apron. In the event that there is only one certified coach in the corner, the Boxer may mount the ring apron.
 - 2) The following rule is only mandated for international AIBA AOB competitions. Any Coach active in professional boxing will not be allowed to be a Coach and/or Second in AIBA Competitions at any level unless this Coach has resigned from any involvement in professional boxing for a period of at least six (6) months and is certified by AIBA as a registered Coach.
 - 3) Each Boxer will be entitled to be accompanied to the ring by up to three (3) Coaches/Seconds. However, only two (2) Seconds may mount the apron of the ring and only one (1) may enter the ring.

25.2. The Duties of Coaches/Seconds are as follows:

- 1) Coaches/Seconds must leave the ring and the apron prior to the start of each round, and must remove seats, towels, buckets, etc., from the platform of the ring.
- 2) Coaches/Seconds must be in possession of a towel for the Boxer during the Bout. A Coach/Second may indicate retirement of the Boxer by throwing the towel into the ring when this Boxer is considered to be unfit or unable to continue boxing, except when the Referee is in the course of counting.
- 3) Coaches/Seconds can only use a transparent water bottle. In the case of a cut, the Coaches/Seconds can use Avetine, Vaseline, Collodion, Thrombin Solution, Micro Fibrillar Collagen, Gelfoam, Surgicel and Adrenaline 1/1000. Ice bags, No-Swell and Swabs are permissible.

25.3. Prohibited Activities

- 1) Coaches/Seconds will not be permitted to shout loud, to clap to the Boxer and/or the Referee, to encourage or incite spectators by words or signs during the progress of a round. Seconds will not be allowed to touch the ring during the Bout, yell, cause a scandal or disturb the competition.
- 2) Coaches/Seconds' seating area must be 3 feet away from the ring corner within 6 feet squared. Coaches/Seconds will not be permitted to walk off Coaches/Second's designated area with disagreed actions against the Referee.
- 3) Coaches/Seconds will not be permitted to throw any item into the ring to demonstrate a disagreement or to kick any chair or water bottle or to take any other action that may be deemed as unsportsmanlike behavior.
- 4) The use of any communication device will not be permitted in the FOP such as but not limited to mobile telephones, walkie-talkies, smart phones, headsets, shortwave radios, etc.
- 5) Under no circumstance will Coaches/Seconds be allowed to administer supplemental oxygen to a Boxer during a Bout.

25.4. Penalties of Prohibited Activities

- 1) For a 1st violation on any of above prohibited activities, Seconds will receive a caution.
- 2) For a 2nd violation on any of above prohibited activities, Seconds will receive a warning and be placed just outside of the FOP area but be allowed to remain in the Competition Venue.
- 3) For a 3rd violation on any of the above prohibited activities, Seconds will be removed by the Supervisor for the rest of the day.
- 4) If Seconds are removed for a second time, Seconds will be completely suspended from the competition.
- 5) The Supervisor and R/J evaluators may remove a Second without prior warning due to the nature of the offense during any stage of the bout.

25.5. The entire management system for USA Boxing Coaches is in revision.

RULE 26 RING

26.1. USA Boxing Competitions

- 1) The ring shall not be less than 16 nor more than 20 feet square within the ropes; the apron of the ring floor shall extend beyond the ropes not less than two feet. The ring shall not be more than four feet above the floor and shall be provided with three sets of suitable steps for the use of boxers, coaches and officials, one in each boxer's corner and one in a neutral corner for use by doctors and referee.
- 2) For international competition refer to the AIBA Technical Rules and AOB Competition Rules.
- 3) The ring shall be equipped with at least four ropes. All rings will have two spacer ties on each side of the ring to secure the ropes. The rope shall not be less than one inch in diameter. Such ropes shall be manila rope, synthetic, plastic rope or any similar material, and shall not be made of metal of any type. All ropes shall be wrapped securely in soft material. Of the four ropes used, the lower rope shall be 18 inches above the ring floor, the second rope 30 inches, the third rope 42 inches, and the fourth rope 54 inches above the ring floor. The ring floor shall be padded with a one-inch layer of ensolite AAC or AL closed cell foam rubber (or chemical equivalent). The padding shall be covered with canvas, duck or similar material, tightly stretched and laced securely in place, preferable under the apron.
- 4) Ring posts shall extend from the floor to the height of 58 inches above the ring floor. The ropes shall be connected to posts. The turnbuckles must be covered with a protective padding.

RULE 27 RING ACCESSORIES

The following ring accessories are required for all Bouts:

- 27.1. Sounding device.
- 27.2. Two (2) plastic receptacles which can be used for spitting.
- 27.3. Chairs and tables for the Supervisor, Referees' Evaluator, Judges' Evaluator, Ringside Doctors, Timekeeper, Gong Operator, Official Announcer and Judges.
- 27.4. Two (2) manual stopwatches
- 27.5. One (1) Scoring System (electronic or manual).
- 27.7. First-aid supplies as required in accordance with the USA Boxing Medical Handbook.
- 27.8. A non-transparent small plastic bag must be placed in the two neutral corners outside of the ring.
- 27.9. Three (3) chairs for Coaches/Seconds in each corner.
- 27.10. One (1) set of ping pong balls and one (1) ping pong ball transparent holder for the draw of R&J positions.

RULE 28 MOUTH PIECE

- 28.1. A Mouth piece must be worn by Boxers during all Bouts.
- 28.2. No red or partially red colored mouth pieces may be worn.

RULE 29 CUP PROTECTOR

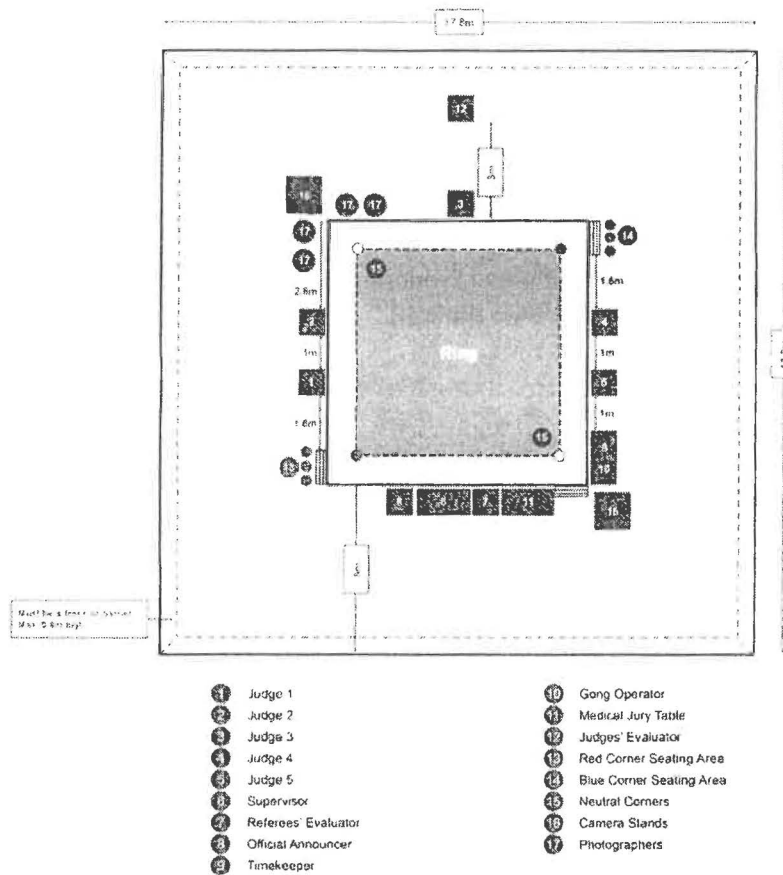
- 29.1. For all Men's competitions, a cup protector must be worn by the Boxers during all Bouts and a jock-strap may additionally be worn. The cup protector must not cover any part of the target area.

RULE 30 USA BOXING SANCTIONS AND EVENT APPROVALS

- 30.1. Conditions for a USA Boxing Sanctions and Event Approvals can be found in the USA Boxing Domestic & Developmental Rules (Rule 4.)

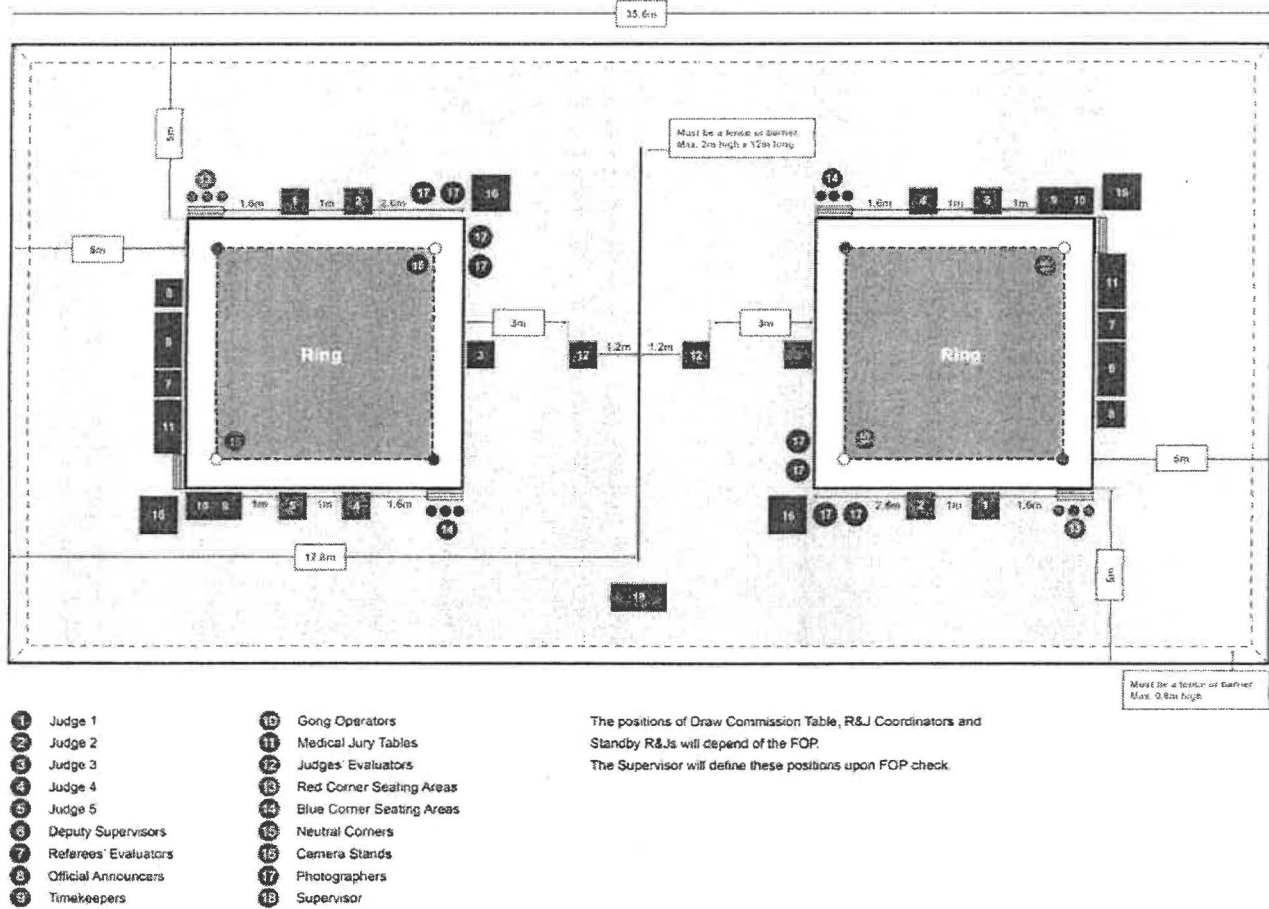
RULE 31 FIELD OF PLAY (FOP)

31.1. FOP Set Up – One Ring



The positions of Draw Commission Table, R&J Coordinator and Standby R&Js will depend of the FOP
The Supervisor will define those positions upon FOP check.

31.2 FOP Set Up – Two Rings



- 31.2. FOP Set-up for more than two (2) rings, add additional rings per diagram in 31.2.
- 31.3. NTO Positions in and around the FOP
- 1) The R&J Coordinator must be placed in the same area as the Draw Commission, but, for the avoidance of possible interference, not immediately next to the Draw Commission.
 - 2) The Equipment Manager's table/Gloving Table must be located at the Boxers' entrance to the FOP.
 - 3) The Boxers' USA Boxing Competition Record Book Management must be done at the table located nearby the Boxers' exit from the FOP.
- 31.4. Media Guidelines
- 1) If a platform for TV cameras is required during a competition, its length and width must each be of 1 meter. Its height will be determined jointly by the TV production organization and the Competition Manager, subject to the Supervisor's approval.
 - 2) TV camera operators are only allowed to move around the ring's apron during breaks between rounds and between Bouts.
 - 3) Each camera operator may have one assistant at the maximum, and this assistant must remain on the floor.
 - 4) Photographers may be positioned at ringside during competition. They are to remain in a marked area of 1.5 meters from the neutral corner towards Judge 2 and Judge 3.
 - 5) Only at the end of a Bout are photographers allowed to move around the ring, with the exception of the side where the Supervisor is located.
 - 6) Microphones may only be attached to the backside of the pads in the neutral corners.

RULE 32 USADA ANTI-DOPING REGULATIONS

- 32.1. USA Boxing conforms to the United States Anti-Doping Agency's Rules and Regulations (USADA)
- 32.2. See the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency website for the Anti-Doping Rules. Also see the USADA website for information on Therapeutic Use Exemption Forms. www.usada.org

RULES FOR COMPETITION OFFICIALS

RULE 33 SUPERVISOR

- 33.1. Qualifications & Nomination
- 1) The Supervisor must exhibit superior leadership and management skills. For all USA Boxing National Competitions, USA Boxing will appoint a Supervisor for the event.
 - 2) For all other USA Boxing competitions the LBC Chief of Officials will act as the event Supervisor or designate another representative.
 - 3) The Supervisor must be a minimum Level I certified referee/judge and maintain proficiency level through USA Boxing criteria.

33.2. Decision Making Procedure

- 1) The Supervisor will be responsible for all decisions in the FOP.
- 2) The Supervisor must make the Official Announcer aware of the name of the Boxer shown as the winner on the computer monitor or score card after the Bout is over.
- 3) The Supervisor must watch the scores and performances of the Referees & Judges and immediately suspend any wrongdoing Referee and/or Judge for the rest of the competition day. Then, once the competition is completed, the Supervisor, Referees' Evaluator and Judges' Evaluator must discuss any further recommendation to the Executive Director sanctioning the Referee and/or Judge.
- 4) If an Official appointed for a Bout is absent, the Supervisor may appoint a suitable member from the roll of approved Officials to replace the absent member.
- 5) If circumstances arise which would affect the holding of a Bout under proper conditions and if the Referee does not take efficient action concerning the situation, the Supervisor may order boxing to cease until it may be satisfactorily resumed.
- 6) The Supervisor may also take any immediate action as may be deemed necessary to deal with circumstances that would affect the proper conduct of boxing at any session in consult with the event organizer.
- 7) If a Boxer is guilty of a serious and deliberate offence that is contrary to the spirit of sportsmanship, the Supervisor and the Referee have the right to disqualify the Boxer.
- 8) The Supervisor, Referees' Evaluator and Judges' Evaluator will be responsible for cautioning, warning and/or removing Coaches/Seconds.

33.3. Duties

- 1) The detailed duties of the Supervisor are listed in Appendix A.

RULE 34 DEPUTY SUPERVISORS

34.1. Appointment

- 1) USA Boxing may appoint one (1) Deputy Supervisor per ring for the total number of rings for any USA Boxing Competition

34.2. Qualifications

- 1) The Deputy Supervisor must exhibit superior leadership and management skills. For all USA Boxing National Competitions USA Boxing will appoint a Deputy Supervisor(s) for the event.
- 2) For all other USA Boxing competitions the LBC Chief of Officials will appoint Deputy Supervisor(s).
- 3) The Deputy Supervisor must be a minimum Level I certified referee/judge and maintain proficiency level through USA Boxing criteria.

34.3. Duties

- 1) The detailed duties of the Deputy Supervisors are listed in Appendix A.

RULE 35 NATIONAL TECHNICAL OFFICIALS (NTOs)

- 35.1. USA Boxing will implement National Technical Officials Guidelines and Rules in January 2017.
- 35.2. Until this date NTOs will be appointed by the Supervisor and approved by USA Boxing for all USA Boxing National Competitions.
- 35.3. Qualifications
 - 1) Each NTO must obtain the USA Boxing NTO certification or AIBA ITO certification.
- 35.4. Definition

All Officials working within the Field of Play (FOP) excluding the Supervisor, Deputy Supervisors, Referees & Judges, Organizing Committee and USA Boxing staff are called NTOs. NTOs consist of the following persons:

 - 1) Referees' Evaluator
 - 2) Judges' Evaluator
 - 3) Draw Commission
 - 4) Medical Jury Members
 - 5) Equipment Manager
 - 6) R&J Coordinator
 - 7) Other assigned positions by the Supervisor to work within the FOP.
- 35.5. Nomination & Appointment
 - 1) USA Boxing Committee members, Chairpersons of USA Boxing Commissions, Technical & Rules Commission members, Refereeing & Judging Commission members and Medical Commission (as outlined in the Medical Handbook) members are the main candidates for an NTO appointment.
 - 2) For all USA Boxing Competitions, the Supervisor nominates the candidates and the USA Boxing Executive Director approves, appoints and dismisses the NTOs.

RULE 36 REFEREES' EVALUATOR & JUDGES' EVALUATOR

- 36.1. Appointment
 - 1) For the USA Boxing National Tournaments, the Referees' Evaluator and the Judges' Evaluator must be nominated by the Supervisor and approved by the Executive Director. Nominee must be in good standing with USA Boxing, hold a current Level III certification, has worked two (2) USA Boxing National Competitions within the prior 24 months and has worked at least one (1) USA Boxing National Championships in the last 36 months.
- 36.2. Duties
 - 1) The detailed duties of the Referees' Evaluator and of the Judges' Evaluator are listed in Appendix A.

RULE 37 COMPETITION MANAGER

- 37.1. The Competition Manager is appointed by the USA Boxing Executive Director.

- 1) The Competition Manager is responsible to work in accord with the Supervisor to perform the duties that are attached in Appendix A.

RULE 38 RULES FOR BOTH REFEREES & JUDGES

- 38.1. Designation and Neutrality
To ensure neutrality, the names of the Referee and of the Judges for each Bout will be selected by a Computerized Software Program and/or by the Draw Commission.
 - 1) Each of such Officials must be an approved Referee & Judge.
 - 2) Referee & Judge neutrality will be observed whenever possible.
 - 3) In the case the Draw Commission cannot apply the above directives, the difficulty must be resolved by ensuring as far as it may be possible the neutrality and impartiality of the Officials appointed, and the matter must be reported as soon as convenient to the Supervisor.
 - 4) In the event it is impossible for the Draw Commission to comply with the above directives, the Supervisor must make the final selection.
- 38.2. Conflict of Interest
 - 1) Referees & Judges must not at any time act as Team Manager, Coach or Second to any Boxer during a National Competition.
- 38.3. Disciplinary Action
 - 1) A decision on suspension related to Referees or Judges' poor performances in a specific competition will be made by the Supervisor in consultation with the evaluation of the Referees' Evaluator and/or the Judges' Evaluator, if these positions are filled.
- 38.4. Code of Conduct
 - 1) All Referees & Judges must respect and sign the USA Boxing Code of Conduct (Appendix B).

RULE 39 USA BOXING REFEREE & JUDGE MANAGEMENT

- 39.1. The entire management system for USA Boxing Referees & Judges is described in the USA Boxing Technical Rules.

RULES FOR COMPETITION EQUIPMENT

RULE 40 GLOVES

- 40.1. The construction of the gloves shall be in accordance with the specifications approved by USA Boxing and shall have the USA Boxing or AIBA label in each glove.
- 40.2. Indemnification. The manufacturer shall indemnify and hold USA Boxing harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses, including but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees arising out of any lawsuits filed against said manufacturer regarding product liability.

- 40.3. In all USA Boxing Domestic and Developmental competition Boxers must use gloves manufactured by one of USA Boxing's or AIBA's Equipment Licensees.
 - 1) In all Affiliated Organizations, LBC and regional competitions Boxers must use gloves that are USA Boxing or AIBA approved.
 - 2) All solid red and blue gloves are recommended for all USA Boxing sanctioned events.
- 40.4. In all USA Boxing Competitions, gloves have to be provided by the event organizer and have to be approved by the Supervisor. Boxers will not be allowed to wear their own gloves.
- 40.5. Boxers must put on their gloves before entering the ring.
- 40.6. Gloves must be taken off immediately after the Bout is over and before the decision is announced.
- 40.7. The padding of the gloves must not be displaced or broken.
- 40.8. Only clean and serviceable gloves must be used. All Gloves must be cleaned using 10% bleach solution before they are used again.
- 40.9. Specifications
 - 1) Detailed specifications on gloves can be found in Glove Specifications and Guidelines (Appendix E).

RULE 41 HEADGEAR

- 41.1. The construction of the headgear shall be in accordance with the specifications approved by USA Boxing and shall have the USA Boxing or AIBA label in each headgear.
- 41.2. Indemnification. The manufacturer shall indemnify and hold USA Boxing harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses, including but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees arising out of any lawsuits filed against said manufacturer regarding product liability.
- 41.3. In USA Boxing Elite Men Competitions, headgear is optional.
 - 1) For LBC and regional competitions the event organizer may choose to have Boxers compete with or without headgear at said competitions.
 - 2) No Bout shall take place with one Boxer competing with headgear and one Boxer competing without headgear.
- 41.4. For all other USA Boxing Competitions such as Women's Competitions, Youth and Junior Competitions (Men and Women), the use of a headgear is mandatory.
 - 1) In all USA Boxing National Competitions Boxers must use headgear manufactured by one of USA Boxing's or AIBA's Equipment Licensees.
 - 2) In all Affiliated Organizations, LBC and regional competitions Boxers must use headgear that is AIBA or USA Boxing approved.
 - 3) All solid red and blue headgears are recommended for all USA Boxing sanctioned events.

- 4) Headgear will be provided by the event organizer and will be approved by the Supervisor for all USA Boxing National Championships. Boxers may be permitted to provide their own headgear as long as it meets the approved specifications and approved by the Supervisor.
 - 5) Headgear must be taken off immediately after the Bout is over and before the decision is announced.
 - 6) All headgear must be cleaned using 10% bleach solution before they are used again.
- 41.5. Specifications
- 1) Detailed specifications on headgear can be found in Headgear Specifications and Guidelines (Appendix E).
- 41.6. For all Competitions, it is mandatory for Boxers with long hair to use a cap or hair net under their headgear. Hair cannot extend outside the headgear.
- 1) For Elite Men if the length of the hair interferes with the Bout, corrective measures must be taken or the bout will be terminated and Boxer disqualified.

RULE 42 BANDAGES/HAND WRAPS

- 42.1. All USA Boxing Bouts that use bandages (gauze or velpeau) must meet specifications below. Training handwraps are allowed in Domestic and Developmental competition.
- 42.2. Use of Bandages
- 1) The Equipment Inspector(s) will sign off directly on the bandage verifying its compliance as outlined below
- 42.3. Specifications
- 1) In all categories, the bandage for each hand shall be made of:
 - a. Gauze Specifications
 - a maximum of 15 meters (49 feet) length and 5 centimeters (2 inches) width of Gauze and a maximum of 5 meters (16 feet) length of 10 centimeters (4 inches) width of Gauze.
 - Surgeon's Tape: A maximum 5 meters (16 feet) length and 2.50 centimeters (1 inch) width
 - In all categories, surgeon's tape, no more than five (5) Millimeters (0.25 inches) wide, may be applied between the fingers.
 - A Boxer may apply his bandage to his hands as he likes, provided that the knuckles of his hand are not covered by the surgeon's tape.
 - Gauze padding may be used to cover the knuckles.
 - b. Velpeau Specifications
 - Bandages must not be longer than 4.5m (14.76 feet), and not shorter than 2.5m (8.2 feet).
 - Bandages must be 5.7cm (2 ¼ inches) wide.
 - Bandages must be made of stretchy cotton material with a Velcro closure.
 - 2) The use of any substance on the bandages is prohibited.

RULE 43 COMPETITION UNIFORM AND PROTECTOR

- 42.1. Boxers must box in light boots or shoes (without spikes or heels), socks (not to be worn higher than knee length).
- 42.2. The length of the shorts must not be shorter than mid-thigh, cannot cover the knee and must not be worn above the belt line. The belt line is an imaginary line from the navel to the top of the hips and must not cover the navel. Women Boxers have the option of wearing a skirt instead of shorts.
- 42.3. The belt line of any shorts or skirt must be clearly indicated by a contrasting color and by using a 6-10 cm wide elastic waistband (the belt line is an imaginary line from the navel to the top of the hips).
- 42.4. Coordinating uniform with respective red or blue corner is recommend but not required.
- 42.5. Boxers will not be allowed to have tape, in any form, on their uniform.
- 42.6. For all Women competitions, a breast protector and a pubic protector may be worn by the Boxers.
 - 1) Women's breast protectors must be constructed to protect the soft tissue of the breast up to the point that the breast protrusion merges with the chest wall. Breast protectors may not shield any other target area of the body except the protrusion of the breast. Right and left breast protectors, if connected, must be done so by a thin material that does not protect the breastbone. Normal "bra straps" are permitted to hold the protectors in place. Breast protectors must have no metal parts except at the fastening site at the back of the Boxer.
- 42.7. Referees & Judges must wear only the official coordinated attire, per the request of the event organizer, for Referees & Judges.
- 42.8. Referees & Judges may use surgical gloves when officiating.
- 42.9. Detailed specifications on uniforms can be found in Boxers' Uniform Guidelines (Appendix D).

Rule 44 AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS NATIONAL TOURNAMENTS

- 43.1.

APPENDIX A – DUTIES OF AND GUIDELINES FOR COMPETITION OFFICIALS

1. DUTIES/GUIDELINES FOR THE SUPERVISOR

- 1.1 The Supervisor must arrive at the competition's location prior to the Technical Meeting.
 - 1) The Supervisor may delegate below duties as deemed appropriate.
- 1.2 Before the Technical Meeting/Orientation
 - 2) Together with the Competition Manager, the Supervisor may review:
 - Structure and transport planning
 - Accommodation
 - Food - dining times available
 - Accreditation
 - Competition material
 - Location of training facilities
 - Location of competition
 - FOP layout
 - Security
 - Scoring system and displays for the public
 - Lounge for R&Js NTOs
 - Meeting room
 - Supervisor Office with computer, printer and Internet
 - Entry for R&Js and all Officials
 - Entry for public
 - Locker rooms
 - Location of warm-up area
 - Location of equipment room
 - Location of room for anti-doping tests
 - Medical department facilities
 - Location and layout for the Weigh-In and Medical Examination.
 - 3) All items above may not be necessary for LBC and regional competitions.
- 1.3. Technical Meeting/Orientation
 - 1) The Supervisor will ensure that the Technical Meeting/Orientation is done the day of the Medical Examination and General Weigh-in and preferably at night, to ensure the presence of all participants.
 - 2) It must be handled together with the Competition Manager.
 - 3) The Supervisor will ensure that participating delegates and coaches receive all necessary technical and administrative information for the competition as well as:
 - Confirm the entries of Boxers
 - Location and time of Weigh-In and Medical Examination
 - List of documents to be submitted at Weigh-in and Medical Examination
 - Location and time of the Official Draw
 - Explanation of the Seeding System
 - Location and competition schedule
 - Reminder of important rules such as:
 - No red mouthpiece

- Belt line different color for the vest and trunk
- Boxers to be clean shaven without mustaches at Weigh-In (men)
- Declaration of non-pregnancy at the Weigh-In (women)
- Number of rounds
- Maximum Knockdowns and Warnings
- Headgear to be put on before or after entering the ring
- Weigh-in process
- Introduce the Officials who will work at the competition and their functions.

1.4. Meeting with NTOs

- 1) After the Technical Meeting/Orientation, the Supervisor must meet with NTOs and:
 - Explain roles
 - Give information about transportation schedules, meetings, competition
 - Provide general details.
- 2) The Supervisor must sign a Code of Conduct.
- 3) The Supervisor must assign:
 - Referees' Evaluator
 - Judges' Evaluator
 - Draw Commission (min. two (2) persons)
 - R&J Coordinator
 - Equipment Manager
 - Electronic Scoring Operator (if applicable)
- 4) The Supervisor will inform NTOs of the schedule for the Daily Weigh-In.
- 5) The Supervisor will inform the Chairman of the Medical Jury about the Medical Examination.

1.5. Medical Examination and Weigh-In (General and Daily)

- 1) The Supervisor must arrive at least thirty (30) minutes before the scheduled start time.
- 2) The Supervisor must check if testing scales are indicating the same weight as the official scales.
- 3) Together with the Competition Manager, the Supervisor will organize the line of Boxers.
- 4) The Supervisor will distribute the lists of Boxers divided into Weight Categories to the Medical Doctors and Officials, in order for them to check the documents and control the Weigh-In.
- 5) The Supervisor will authorize the start of the Weigh-in and Medical Examination.
- 6) The Supervisor may potentially authorize the start of the Weigh-In and Medical Examination before the scheduled start time, but must always respect the scheduled time to complete them.

- 7) The Supervisor will ensure that the Weigh-In of Women Boxers is done by Officials of the same gender and in a private location.
- 8) The Supervisor must be on the premises of the Weigh-in and be at all times available to supervise the work and solve potential issues.
- 9) At the end of the Weigh-In, the Supervisor will collect all sheets signed by Officials responsible for each Weight Category, with the occurred alterations.
- 10) The Supervisor will deliver Boxers' USA Boxing Competition Record Books to the Competition Manager or Official responsible for them.
- 11) After the Medical Examination of R&Js, the Supervisor will collect their Record Books with the Medical Doctors.

1.6. Official Draw

- 1) With the sheets from the General Weigh-In and together with the Competition Manager, the Supervisor must create an appropriate competition schedule.
 - For LBC and regional competitions event organizers will work with the Chief of Officials to create an appropriate competition schedule.
- 2) When the competition schedule is ready, the Supervisor together with the Competition Manager must conduct the Official Draw for all Weight Categories and give 1st day program.
- 3) For LBC and regional competitions, event organizers will work with the Chief of Officials to complete the Official Draw.
- 4) The Supervisor will ensure that after the Official Draw, the results of the Official Draw are posted in an area for all participants to review.

1.7. Before the Competition

- 1) The Supervisor must arrive at the Competition Venue at least two (2) hours before the start of the 1st Bout.
- 2) The Supervisor must confirm that the below items are immediately available:
 - Gloves
 - Headgear
 - Bandages/Hand wraps, Gauze/tape
 - Results sheets
 - Sheets for the Draw Commission
 - R&J evaluation sheets
 - Pads or flags for results in 3 different colors (red, blue and white)
 - Gloves and headgear on standby at the Supervisor's table.

All items above may not be necessary for LBC and regional competitions.
- 3) The Supervisor must check the FOP and ensure the location of each NTO.

- 4) The Supervisor must check the sound, scoring system, stopwatch, computers, printers, etc.
- 5) The Supervisor will meet with the Chairman of the Draw Commission, Referees' Evaluator & Judges' Evaluator for analysis, evaluation and instructions.
- 6) The Supervisor may temporarily or permanently suspend any R&J if it is obvious that this person has done an insufficient job.
- 7) If necessary, the Supervisor will meet with R&Js to review the rules, comment on the work of the R&Js but always with the intention of improving performance.
- 8) The Supervisor will ensure that all Officials are in place fifteen (15) minutes before the 1st Bout.
- 9) The Supervisor must approve R&Js for the 1st Bout.
- 10) The Supervisor will confirm R&Js and Medical Jury members five (5) minutes before the 1st Bout.
- 11) The Supervisor will ensure that all new Scoring System updates are downloaded and installed at least twenty-four (24) hours before the start of the Official Draw.
- 12) The Supervisor will ensure that the Scoring System is fully operational at the latest two (2) hours before the start of the competition.

1.8. During the Session

- 1) The Supervisor must receive the results of each Bout.
- 2) The Supervisor must pay attention to the FOP to maintain discipline and order
- 3) The Supervisor will not allow photographers or cameramen to disturb the work of Judges.
- 4) The Supervisor will ensure that the Competition Manager is in direct contact for necessary action.
- 5) The Supervisor will oversee the Scoring System.
- 6) The Supervisor must check and sign the R&J draw sheets of each Bout submitted by the Chairman of the Draw Commission.

1.9. After the Session

- 1) The Supervisor must receive the schedule for the following day.
- 2) The Supervisor must receive Boxers' USA Boxing Competition Record Books for Boxers who will compete on the next day.
- 3) The Supervisor must meet with the Competition Manager to evaluate the day and review possible changes for the next day.
- 4) At the end of the competition, the Supervisor will sign and deliver to R&Js their Record Books with the total of the Bouts worked.

1.10. Duties of the Supervisor

- 1) The Supervisor will ensure that everything and everyone in his/her area of responsibility is available and ready such as: Timekeeper, Medical Jury, Scoring System, gloves and headgear on reserve, pads or flags for results in 3 different colors (red, blue and white), results sheets, manual scoring sheets, Referees' evaluation forms, Judges' Evaluation forms, whistle, pens, volunteers for the ring, water, ring dryer, condition of the ring, sound system, clock, bell, Official Announcer, Referees' Evaluator & Judges' Evaluator, R&Js for the 1st Bout, Boxers for the 1st Bout.
- 2) The Supervisor will ensure that R&Js are in the correct positions before the Boxers come to the ring.
- 3) The Supervisor will ensure that Judges are in the correct positions according to the R&J draw sheets.
- 4) The Supervisor must allow the start of the Bout only once all checks are completed.
- 5) The Supervisor will be responsible for checking the behavior of the Seconds, assisted by the Referees' Evaluator & Judges' Evaluator.
- 6) The Supervisor must note the results after each round for reference.
- 7) At the end of the Bout, the Supervisor will complete the decision sheet and hand it over to the Official Announcer.
- 8) During the announcement of the winner, the Supervisor will raise the proper color pad or flag.

2. DUTIES OF AND GUIDELINES FOR THE DEPUTY SUPERVISORS

- 2.1 The Deputy Supervisors may take the directions and/or duties of the Supervisor if and when necessary at the Supervisor's request.
- 2.2 The Deputy Supervisors are mainly responsible to manage the activities of the Seconds.
- 2.3 In case of a two or more ring competition, there will be one Supervisor and two or more Deputy Supervisors who will take the same duties as the Supervisor on each ring.

3. DUTIES OF AND GUIDELINES FOR THE REFEREES' EVALUATOR & JUDGES' EVALUATOR

- 3.1 The Referees' Evaluator & Judges' Evaluator will conduct the R&J pre-session briefings.
- 3.2 The Referees' Evaluator & Judges' Evaluator will evaluate the individual scores and performances of Referees & Judges respectively while watching the Bouts in order to evaluate the refereeing and judging abilities of each appointed Referee & Judge.

- 3.3. Every day, the Referees' Evaluator & Judges' Evaluator will meet the Supervisor for analysis and in order to evaluate the Referees & Judges.

4. DUTIES OF AND GUIDELINES FOR THE DRAW COMMISSION

- 4.1. The Draw Commission must be formed by two (2) and up to three (3) individuals. One (1) of these persons will be appointed as the Chairman by the Supervisor.
- 4.2. The Draw Commission must have the following knowledge:
 - 1) To which city, state, LBC or region participants belongs
 - 2) To which city, state, LBC or region each R&J participating belongs for National Competitions
- 4.3. The Chairman of the Draw Commission will meet with the Supervisor to confirm and receive instructions for the appointment of R&Js.
- 4.4. Every day, the Chairman of the Draw Commission will attend the meeting with the Supervisor to receive instructions in case any R&J is suspended, excluded or a suspension lifted.
- 4.5. Twenty (20) minutes before the start of each session, the Draw Commission must prepare the 1st two (2) Bouts.
- 4.6. When the 1st Bout begins, the Draw Commission must prepare the next two (2) Bouts.
- 4.7. After the 2nd Bout, the Draw Commission must prepare one (1) Bout each time until the end of each session.
- 4.8. The Draw Commission will ensure that an R&J is not named for the second ring at the same time as for the first.
- 4.9. The Draw Commission must always think of neutrality for nominations, consider city, state, LBC and region.
- 4.10. The Draw Commission must never appoint an R&J for a Bout when any of the Boxers is of the same city, state, LBC or region as the R&J, when applicable.
- 4.11. The Draw Commission must not allow other persons to be or congregate around the Draw Commission table, with the exception of the Supervisor when he needs to discuss any appointment.
- 4.12. The Draw Commission must remain at the Draw Commission table until the last Bout of each session.
- 4.13. The appointment of R&Js must be given to the Supervisor for approval.

- 4.14. If a member of the Draw Commission needs be absent from the table, this member must inform the Supervisor.
- 4.15. The Draw Commission must accept the changes proposed by the Supervisor, unanswered.
- 4.16. The Draw Commission will not assign a position to each Judge. It will only notify the 5 Judges'.

5. DUTIES OF AND GUIDELINES FOR THE REFEREES' & JUDGES' COORDINATOR

5.1. Before each session

- 1) The R&J Coordinator must arrive in the FOP twenty (20) minutes before the start of each session.
- 2) The R&J Coordinator will deliver the assignment sheets to:
 - The Supervisor
 - The Deputy Supervisors, if the competition is run with two (2) or more rings
 - The Official Announcer
 - The Host Broadcaster
- 3) Ten (10) minutes before the start of the 1st Bout, the R&J Coordinator will call R&Js for the 1st Bout.
- 4) The R&J Coordinator will require Judges to randomly select their position around the ring.
- 5) The R&J Coordinator will inform the Supervisor of the Judges' position around the ring.
- 6) The R&J Coordinator will inform and show R&Js where they need to wait prior to their schedule Bout.
- 7) The R&J Coordinator will collect R&J assignment sheets for the 2nd Bout.
- 8) The R&J Coordinator will repeat the process for the 2nd Bout.

5.2. Remainder of Bouts

- 1) The R&J Coordinator must complete above sequence for all remaining Bouts.

6. DUTIES OF AND GUIDELINES FOR THE MEDICAL JURY

- 6.1. Refer to USA Boxing Medical Handbook

7. DUTIES OF AND GUIDELINES FOR THE EQUIPMENT MANAGER (Glove Table)

7.1. Before the Competition

- 1) The Equipment Manager must arrive at the Competition Venue one hour before the start of the competition.
- 2) The Equipment Manager must check the equipment room and all equipment quality and quantity.
- 3) The Equipment Manager must check the Equipment Manager's table location and all necessary supplies such as scissors, scotch tape, markers, pens, daily competition schedules.
- 4) The Equipment Manager will meet with the Volunteer Coordinator as well as with volunteers to verify how many are available in order to determine the ways of communication, give all necessary directions and explain all unclear matters.
- 5) The Equipment Manager must check locker rooms, rings, availability of water bottles for Seconds, ice, availability of daily competition schedule (Bout order), monitors for Seconds, testing scales, gloves and headgear at Supervisor table, etc.

7.2. During the Competition

- 1) Thirty (30) minutes before the 1st Bout, the Equipment Manager must start to verify and check the bandages/hand wraps, gauze/tape of the Boxers.
- 2) The Equipment Manager must check each Boxer's, gumshield/mouth piece, cup or breast protectors, vest, trunk and the colors of them (if they are adequate to ring's corners).
- 3) The Equipment Manager must check if Boxers with long hair is not tied with metal hairpins.
- 4) The Equipment Manager will control the first ten (10) Boxers who are going to box in the first five (5) Bouts. After the end of the 1st Bout, the Equipment Manager will control the next two (2) Boxers (sixth pair), etc. The results of this control must be registered.
- 5) Just before the Bout (before the Boxers enter the FOP), the Equipment Manager must verify the correctness of the entire boxing equipment of the Boxers once more.

7.3. General Preparation

- 1) The Equipment Manager must be in permanent touch with the Supervisor when officiating in the competition.
- 2) The Equipment Manager will prepare the following items nearby the Equipment Manager's table:
 - 10oz and 12oz gloves with USA Boxing and/or AIBA certification - red and blue recommended,
 - Headgear with USA Boxing and/or AIBA certification - red and blue recommended - different sizes (S,M,L, XL),

All items above may not be necessary for LBC and regional competitions.

8. DUTIES OF AND GUIDELINES FOR THE COMPETITION MANAGER

- 8.1. To oversee the running of the competition and to be the focal person for USA Boxing to contact in relation to competition issues.
- 8.2. To ensure that the competition is organized and conducted in accordance with the USA Boxing Domestic and Developmental Rules in coordination with the Supervisor.
- 8.3. To liaise with other functional areas to ensure a coordinated delivery of support services such as accreditation, security, transport, medical, media, venue operations, venues, host broadcaster and volunteers.
- 8.4. To liaise regularly with the Supervisor, USA Boxing and the event organizer on matters relating to the preparation of the competition.
- 8.5. To report to USA Boxing and the Supervisor on a regular basis on the preparation of the competition.
- 8.6. To establish a list of equipment required for the competition.
- 8.7. To provide a specific sport input into venue planning and operations for all competition and training sites.
- 8.8. To recommend an appropriate organizational structure and appropriate staffing levels for the conduct of the competition.
- 8.9. To train and manage staff and volunteers on a day-to-day basis.
- 8.10. To collaborate with USA Boxing and event organizer regarding the selection and training of the National Technical Officials, if any.
- 8.11. To organize and conduct orientation and briefing sessions for all staff and volunteers prior to the start of the competition.
- 8.12. To ensure all assets of the event organizers assigned to an area are properly secured and maintained.

- 8.13. To ensure all policies and procedures of the event organizers are followed, venue emergency procedures are in place and related issues (e.g. ambulance, discipline, security, working conditions, etc.) are properly enforced, documented and irregularities reported.
- 8.14. To attend all meetings and undertake such liaison as may be necessary as Competition Manager, reporting and taking action as required.

9. SUPERVISOR AND NTO CLASSIFICATION AND CERTIFICATION

- 9.1. Will be established by January 1, 2017.
- 9.2. Rule 10 below sets out the procedures and processes by which someone becomes a National Supervisor/NTO.
- 9.3. In order to become certified as a Supervisor/NTO, applicants must attend a special workshop as well as pass a written test. In order to stay certified on that level, a USA Boxing Supervisor may work as Supervisor in any USA Boxing National Competition. A USA Boxing Supervisor may work as Supervisor in any USA Boxing Competition.

10. ELIGIBILITY TO BECOME SUPERVISOR/NTO

- 10.1. Individuals are eligible to become Supervisors/NTOs if they are:
 - 1) USA Boxing Committee Members;
 - 2) USA Boxing Commission Members;

11. SUPERVISOR/NTO PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND EVALUATION

- 11.1. In USA Boxing Competitions, the Supervisor will evaluate NTOs based on criteria developed by the USA Boxing Technical & Rules Commission and the USA Boxing National Office.
- 11.2. The Supervisor must submit the evaluation results to the USA Boxing National Office who will communicate these results to the Chairman of the USA Boxing Technical & Rules Commission and discuss on a regular basis.
- 11.3. The USA Boxing Executive Director will evaluate Supervisors based on the criteria developed by the USA Boxing Technical & Rules Commission and discuss these with the Supervisors and the Chairman of the USA Boxing Technical & Rules Commission on a regular basis.

12. SUPERVISOR/NTO DATABASE

- 12.1. The USA Boxing National Office will maintain all Supervisor/NTO records on their participation, evaluation and personal information.

APPENDIX B – USA BOXING CODE OF CONDUCT

Athlete/Non-Athlete Code of Conduct

I understand that my compliance with the Code is a requirement for my participation in USA Boxing events. I recognize that my participation in this event is an honor. I also recognize that this Code does not establish a complete set of rules that prescribes every aspect of appropriate behavior. Further, I:

1. Will act in a manner consistent with the spirit of fair play and responsible conduct;
2. Will recognize, respect and adhere to the authority of USA Boxing's appointed coaches and team leaders;
3. Will attend and arrive at all team functions a minimum of 5 minutes prior to the scheduled start, to include meetings, practices, press conferences, competitions, etc. unless excused or otherwise instructed by the team leader or USA Boxing's designee;
4. Will comply with USA Boxing and the United States Olympic Committee (USOC) uniform requirements;
5. Will park my vehicle (if applicable) for the duration of the camp at the US Olympic Sport House;
6. Will arrive at camp within the pre-designated % of my competition weight. Weights will be taken the morning of the first scheduled full training day:
 - a. One week camp: 2%
 - b. Two week camp: 3%
 - c. Three week camp: 4%
 - i. Consideration
7. Will adhere to all curfews established by the team leader or USA Boxing's designee;
8. Will maintain an appropriate level of fitness to promote optimal athletic performance;
9. Will make every effort to perform to the best of my abilities;
10. Will refrain from the use of performance-enhancing drugs, including, but not limited to, tobacco and alcohol;
11. Will refrain from the use of any personal electronic device while in attendance of training sessions, meetings, and/or study table;
12. Will not commit a doping violation as defined by the International Olympic Committee (IOC), Association International de Boxe Amateur (AIBA), World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA), the United States Anti-Doping Agency (USADA), or the United States Olympic Committee (USOC) rules;
13. Will abide by the policies and rules established by USA Boxing, the USOC and AIBA;
14. Will respect others, including my teammates, coaches, competitors, officials and spectators;
15. Will not engage in, nor tolerate, any form of verbal, physical or sexual abuse;
16. Will respect the property of others;
17. Will refrain from profanity and derogatory language that would reflect negatively on myself and USA Boxing;
18. Will refrain from illegal or inappropriate behavior that would detract from a positive image of myself and USA Boxing;
19. Will refrain from engaging in any behavior that could detract from my ability, or my teammates' ability, to perform optimally;
20. Will refrain from using any electronic devices during practice, team functions, competition, and curfew hours.
21. Will maintain a positive attitude and act in a way that will bring honor to myself, the team, USA Boxing and the United States of America;

22. Will limit socialization with members of the opposite sex to public areas, exceptions being immediate family members, members of the USA delegation and/or other times as approved by the team leader;
23. Will remember that I am an ambassador for USA Boxing, my country and the Olympic movement; and
24. Will cooperate with USA Boxing's grievance process and Judicial Committee requests.

Any member present during any violation of the Code of Conduct should leave the area immediately or be considered a participant by choice.

Disciplinary Procedures and Penalties

Failure to comply with the Code of Conduct set forth in this document for USA Boxing may result in disciplinary action in accordance with the penalties outlined in this agreement.

Penalties could include:

1. *Temporary or permanent termination of USA Boxing membership.*
2. *Suspension from USA Boxing activities for a specified period.*
3. *For National Team members:*
 - a. *Immediate dismissal from team and return home at athlete's expense.*
 - b. *Withholding of a portion or all of any stipend(s) received from USA Boxing, USOC, etc.*

Following any proposed disciplinary action by USA Boxing against a member, the member has a right to a hearing by the Judicial Committee, if requested in the statute of limitations and submitted with the filing fee.

Any appeal taken for disciplinary action rendered in an emergency hearing shall be to USA Boxing's CEO and will be conducted in accordance with Article XVI, of USA Boxing's 2013 revised Constitution and By-laws.

Acceptance

I pledge to uphold the spirit of this Code, which offers a general guide to my conduct as a participant in a USA Boxing event. I agree to follow the USA Boxing Grievance Procedures if I am charged with violation of the Code. I have familiarized myself with the Code and understand that my acceptance of it, as signified by my signature below, is a condition of my membership in this USA Boxing event.

Participant Name (Printed)

Participant Name (Signature)

Date

APPENDIX C –USA BOXING R&J MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

(For AIBA R&J QUALIFICATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - refer to AIBA Technical Rules)

Education/Clinics & Testing

1. The administrative requirements that each Official should be concerned with are Registration, Certification, and Maintenance.
 - a. Registration is required annually. The membership period is from January to December.
 - b. Certification is achieved by attending an official's certification clinic and passing a test. There are currently 3 levels. Everyone starts as a level I and can advance, if desired, by meeting specific requirements.
 - c. To maintain an officials certification, Level I officials must attend a clinic every 24 months, and Level II and III officials must attend a clinic every 48 months.
2. Each LBC is REQUIRED to give at least 1 Officials Clinic per year, however the LBC should offer as many Officials Clinics as reasonably possible to keep their officials in compliance and informed.
3. Officials Clinic Request Form.

Any LBC planning to conduct an Officials Clinic must request an Officials Certification/Re-Certification Clinic Control Number (OCN) from USA Boxing, (Membership Services), in order to conduct a valid Officials Clinic. The Clinic request form must be submitted one week or more in advance. It must be signed by both the LBC President and the LBC Chief of Officials. Under no circumstance shall, an OCN # be applied to more than one (1) certification clinic.
4. The Clinician must enter the OCN in the Officials Passbook, (record of clinics, seminars, and testing), and on the clinic transmittal form which is sent to the national office.
5. The LBC Chief of Officials and the LBC President shall have a list of qualified clinicians to conduct clinics in the LBC. Qualified clinicians may be an AIBA Partner or another qualified official (regardless of their certification level) agreed upon by the President and COO.
6. One clinician is necessary to administer a certification clinic, however, a maximum of three (3) clinicians shall be granted credit for any individual certification clinic.
7. Certification clinics shall not be administered at regional or national tournaments.
8. Testing: The level 1 and 2 tests/keys are available through the national office. Level 3 tests are only available through the National Chief of Officials. These will only be given out to qualified clinicians for the level they are approved to give.
9. All Clinicians can give the Level 1 test which will be available at the LBC Clinics.
10. An AIBA Partner shall give the Level 3 test (without a clinic). The Level 3 test will only be given at the following national events: USA Boxing Men's and Women's National Championships, USA Boxing National Junior Olympic Championships, National PAL, National Men's Golden Gloves, and National Boy's Silver Gloves. Level 3 officials must pass a Level 3 test every 48 months in addition to attending a certification clinic every 24 months.

11. All levels of testing must be recorded in the Officials Passbook and signed by the clinician.
12. Upon completion of a clinic and/or testing the LBC COO (or designated official) must complete a clinic transmittal. There is a separate transmittal for each level, I, II or III. These transmittal forms must be kept in the LBC COO's records and a copy must go to USA Boxing (Membership Services).
13. Each LBC Chief of Officials should keep orderly records of the Officials in their LBC. They need to keep track of each official's certification date, their level, what capacity they can work, and if they are registered for the current year.

Officials' Proficiency Levels/Requirements

1. Level 1
 - a. To Become:
 - Have a current non-athlete registration and clear background screening
 - Obtain a blue Official's Passbook from the LBC
 - Attend a certification clinic and pass the level 1 test with 80% or better
 - b. To Maintain:
 - Maintain membership with USA Boxing
 - Learn the functions of timekeeper, clerk and judge (referee, if desired)
 - Actively participate in your LBC's events
 - Keep your certification current by attending an officials' clinic and passing the level 1 test every 24 months.
2. Level 2
 - a. To Become:
 - Be currently registered with USA Boxing
 - Must have worked as a Level I official for a minimum of 24 months
 - Must have worked at least one regional tournament within the past 24 months.
 - Must be active within the LBC
 - Be proficient as a timekeeper, clerk and judge – and referee, if applicable
 - Attend an official's certification clinic and pass the Level II test with a score of 80% or better.
 - b. To Maintain:
 - Maintain membership with USA Boxing
 - Actively participate in your LBC's events with satisfactory performance
 - Must have worked at least one regional tournament within the last 24 months
 - Keep your official's passbook current with events you have worked
 - Attend an official's certification clinic prior to your certification expiring and take the Level II test again.
3. Level 3
 - a. To Become:
 - Maintain membership with USA Boxing
 - Must have worked as a Level II official for a minimum of 24 months
 - Must be active within the LBC
 - Must have worked at least one regional tournament within the last 24 months
 - Be proficient as a timekeeper, clerk and judge – and referee, if applicable

- Attend an official's certification clinic locally prior to your certification expiring
- Take the Level III test at a designated national event and pass with 90% or better
 - i. Prior to the test, complete the Exam Admission Verification (EAV) form and have it signed by your LBC's president and COO.

b. To Maintain:

- Maintain membership with USA Boxing
- Actively participate in your LBC's events with satisfactory performance
- Work at least one regional or national tournament every two years
- Attend a certification clinic every 48 months, making sure your clinics are current prior to taking the Level III test again
- Take the Level III test again at a designated national event, passing with 90% or better

Master Officials

1. The Master Officials program is for those officials who have served worldwide or on a national level distinguished and honorable manner for a minimum of 10 years.
2. An Official must complete the Master Officials Application Form and return it to the National Office. A Master patch will be given to these officials.
3. Master Official's criteria:
 - National level officials must have reached the age of 60 and met the 10 year requirement.
 - Master AIBA Official: An AIBA Official who has been on the Bureau list for a minimum of 10 years, no age requirement.
4. Master Officials shall meet all requirements for testing, certification, and proficiency level as established by USA Boxing Rules.

APPENDIX D – BOXERS' UNIFORM GUIDELINES

1. VEST AND SHORTS/SKIRT SPECIFICATIONS

- 1.1. Red and blue uniforms, in conjunction with the assigned corner, will be recommended for all USA Boxing Competitions.
 - 1) No nicknames or phrases will be permitted on the competition uniform.
 - 2) Boxers are permitted to have last name screen printed or embroidered onto the back of the vest.
 - 3) No adornment may be affixed to the trunks such as metal or plastic objects, sequins, etc.
 - 4) Boxers (male/female) must wear a sleeveless athletic shirt (singlet or jersey), of a different color from the waistband of the trunks.
 - 5) Sponsor and/or club logos will be permitted on competition uniform. Slogans must be a part of the sponsor and/or club logo to be included on the competition uniform.
- 1.2. Boxers must wear a pair of loose-fitting trunks that reach halfway down the thigh, no lower than the knees. The trunks must provide a waistband of a different color than the athletic shirt.
 - 1) Trunks cannot have fabric that is partially attached and therefore able to flap with the movement of the Boxer. This includes "gladiator/Thai" type trunks, fringe, and tassels.
 - 2) Boxers are permitted to have their last name embroidered onto competition trunks as long as it is a different color from the competition vest.
 - 3) Male Boxers are not permitted to wear skirts.
- 1.3. Boxers are not permitted to wear additional apparel other than the competition uniform into the ring or upon completion of the Bout while in the ring, before the announcement of the winner.
- 1.4. If USA Boxing provides competition uniforms for event finals, those competition uniforms must be worn by all Boxers.
- 1.5. No tape of any kind will be permitted on the competition uniform.

APPENDIX E – GLOVES AND HEADGEAR SPECIFICATIONS AND GUIDELINES

1. GLOVES

- 1.1. The construction of the gloves shall be in accordance with the specifications approved by USA Boxing and shall have the USA Boxing or AIBA label in each glove.
- 1.2. Indemnification. The manufacturer shall indemnify and hold USA Boxing harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses, including but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees arising out of any lawsuits filed against said manufacturer regarding product liability.

2. HEADGEAR

- 2.1. The construction of the headgear shall be in accordance with the specifications approved by USA Boxing and shall have the USA Boxing or AIBA label in each headgear.
- 2.2. Indemnification. The manufacturer shall indemnify and hold USA Boxing harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses, including but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees arising out of any lawsuits filed against said manufacturer regarding product liability.

USA Boxing Rules Reference Chart -- Guide for making matches at the Local Level.

| | Prep | | | Junior | Youth Men | Elite Men | Masters | Youth Women | Elite Women |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Pee Wee | Bantam | Intermediate | | | | | | |
| Age | 8, 9, 10 | 11, 12 | 13, 14 | 15, 16 | 17, 18 | 18 to 40 | 35 and older | 17, 18 | 19 to 40 |
| Weight Categories (in lbs) | 5 lb increments up to 100 lbs, then 101, 106, 110, 114, 119, 125, 132, 138, 145, 154, 165, 176, 176+ | 5 lb increments up to 100 lbs, then 101, 106, 110, 114, 119, 125, 132, 138, 145, 154, 165, 176, 176+ | 5 lb increments up to 100 lbs, then 101, 106, 110, 114, 119, 125, 132, 138, 145, 154, 165, 176, 176+ | 5 lb increments up to 100 lbs, then 101, 106, 110, 114, 119, 125, 132, 138, 145, 154, 165, 176, 176+ | 108, 114, 123, 132, 141, 152, 165, 178, 201, 201+ | 108, 114, 123, 132, 141, 152, 165, 178, 201, 201+ | 108, 114, 123, 132, 141, 152, 165, 178, 201, 201+ | 106, 112, 119, 125, 132, 141, 152, 165, 178, 178+ | 106, 112, 119, 125, 132, 141, 152, 165, 178, 178+ |
| # of Rds/Min. | 3 Rds 1 min | 3 Rds 1 min | 3 Rds 1.5 min, or less | 3 Rds 2 mins, or less | 3 Rds 3 mins, or less | 3 Rds 3 mins, or less | 3 Rds 2 mins, or less | 3 or 4 Rds 2 mins, or less | 3 or 4 Rds 2 mins, or less |
| Count Limits in a Round and Bout | 3 in a Round, 4 in a bout | 3 in a Round, 4 in a bout | 3 in a Round, 4 in a bout | 3 in a Round, 4 in a bout | 3 in a Round, 4 in a bout | 3 in a Round, 4 in a bout 3 in a Round, 4 in a bout OR Bouts without Headgear are 3 in a Round, and no limit in a bout | 3 in a Round, 4 in a bout | 3 in a Round, 4 in a bout | 3 in a Round, 4 in a bout |
| Gloves | Boxers up to 141lbs wear 10oz or 12oz. 152lbs or above must wear 12oz. | Boxers up to 141lbs wear 10oz or 12oz. 152lbs or above must wear 12oz. | Boxers up to 141lbs wear 10oz or 12oz. 152lbs or above must wear 12oz. | Boxers up to 141lbs wear 10oz or 12oz. 152lbs or above must wear 12oz. | Boxers up to 141lbs wear 10oz or 12oz. 152lbs or above must wear 12oz. | Boxers 108-141 wear 10 oz. Boxers 152 and over wear 12oz. Or allow 12oz if boxers wear headgear. | 16 oz. for all weights, and gloves must be "Masters-approved" | Boxers up to 141lbs wear 10oz or 12oz. 152lbs or above must wear 12oz. | Boxers up to 141lbs wear 10oz or 12oz. 152lbs or above must wear 12oz. |
| Headgear | Yes Open face or with Cheek Protectors | Yes Open face or with Cheek Protectors | Yes Open face or with Cheek Protectors | Yes Open face or with Cheek Protectors | Yes Open face or with Cheek Protectors | Defined by the sanction. Both boxers must be the same. | Yes, and headgear must be "Masters-approved" | Yes Open face or with Cheek Protectors | Yes Open face or with Cheek Protectors |
| Matched Bouts — by Date-of-Birth (24-month maximum for JOs). | 8 year old may box 8-9 9 year old may box 8-11 10 year old may box 9-12 | 11 year old may box 9-13 12 year old may box 10-14 | 13 year old may box 11-15 14 year old may box 12-16 | 15 year old may box 13-17 16 year old may box 14-17 | 17 year old may box 15-40 18 year old may box 17-40 | 18 year old may box 17-40 | May only box 35 years and up, within 10 years of opponent | 17 year old may box 15-40 18 year old may box 17-40 | 19 year old may box 17-40 |
| Weight Differentials for Matched Bouts (in lbs) | 101, and under = 5 lbs. 106 = 7 lbs. 110 = 7 lbs. 114 = 7 lbs. 119 = 7 lbs. 125 = 9 lbs. 132 = 9 lbs. 138 = 9 lbs. 145 = 9 lbs. 154 = 9 lbs. 165 = 12 lbs. 176 = 12 lbs. 176+ = no limit | 101, and under = 5 lbs. 106 = 7 lbs. 110 = 7 lbs. 114 = 7 lbs. 119 = 7 lbs. 125 = 9 lbs. 132 = 9 lbs. 138 = 9 lbs. 145 = 9 lbs. 154 = 9 lbs. 165 = 12 lbs. 176 = 12 lbs. 176+ = no limit | 101, and under = 5 lbs. 106 = 7 lbs. 110 = 7 lbs. 114 = 7 lbs. 119 = 7 lbs. 125 = 9 lbs. 132 = 9 lbs. 138 = 9 lbs. 145 = 9 lbs. 154 = 9 lbs. 165 = 12 lbs. 176 = 12 lbs. 176+ = no limit | 101, and under = 5 lbs. 106 = 7 lbs. 110 = 7 lbs. 114 = 7 lbs. 119 = 7 lbs. 125 = 9 lbs. 132 = 9 lbs. 138 = 9 lbs. 145 = 9 lbs. 154 = 9 lbs. 165 = 12 lbs. 176 = 12 lbs. 176+ = no limit | 108 = 6 lbs. 114 = 6 lbs. 123 = 8 lbs. 132 = 8 lbs. 141 = 10 lbs. 152 = 10 lbs. 165 = 10 lbs. 178 = 15 lbs. 201 = 15 lbs. 201+ = no limit | 108 = 6 lbs. 114 = 6 lbs. 123 = 8 lbs. 132 = 8 lbs. 141 = 10 lbs. 152 = 10 lbs. 165 = 10 lbs. 178 = 15 lbs. 201 = 15 lbs. 201+ = no limit | 108 = 6 lbs. 114 = 6 lbs. 123 = 8 lbs. 132 = 8 lbs. 141 = 10 lbs. 152 = 10 lbs. 165 = 10 lbs. 178 = 15 lbs. 201 = 15 lbs. 201+ = no limit | 106 = 8 lbs. 112 = 8 lbs. 119 = 8 lbs. 125 = 8 lbs. 132 = 10 lbs. 141 = 10 lbs. 152 = 10 lbs. 165 = 15 lbs. 178 = 15 lbs. 178+ = no limit | 106 = 8 lbs. 112 = 8 lbs. 119 = 8 lbs. 125 = 8 lbs. 132 = 10 lbs. 141 = 10 lbs. 152 = 10 lbs. 165 = 15 lbs. 178 = 15 lbs. 178+ = no limit |

APPENDIX G – DECLARATION OF NON PREGNANCY

1. Declaration of non-pregnancy for female boxers aged 18 (eighteen) and older

Date: _____

Place: _____

Name of Competition: _____

I, _____, declare that I am not pregnant.

I understand the seriousness of this statement and accept full responsibility for it. In the case that this declaration is subsequently shown to be inaccurate or untrue and I suffer any related injury or damage during the competition, I, on behalf of myself, my heirs, executors and administrators, waive and release any and all claims for damages I may have against AIBA (including its officials and employees), the organizers of the competition (including the Organizing Committee and/or Host Federation) and the competition venue owners for such injury or damage.

Signature of the Boxer

2. Declaration of non-pregnancy for female boxers aged UNDER 18 (eighteen)

Date: _____

Place: _____

Name of Competition: _____

I, _____, am one of the parents / legal caretaker of _____ (*insert name of the boxer*) and declare, on her behalf, that she is not pregnant.

I understand the seriousness of this statement and accept full responsibility for it. In the case that this declaration is subsequently shown to be inaccurate or untrue and _____ (*insert name of boxer*) suffers any related injury or damage during the competition, I, on behalf of _____, (*insert name of boxer*) her heirs, executors and administrators, waive and release any and all claims for damages she may have against AIBA (including its officials and employees), the organizers of the competition (including the Organizing Committee and/or Host Federation) and the competition venue owners for such injury or damage.

Signature of one of the Parents / Legal Caretaker

Acknowledged by [Signature of the Boxer]

APPENDIX H – MASTERS BOXING

1.
 1. All USA Boxing Technical and Competition rules apply to these classifications, with the exception of those listed below:
 2. All Masters Boxers will be issued a yellow passbook upon registering with USA Boxing.
 3. Age Classification
 - a. Men and Women Boxers ages 41 and above are categorized as Master Boxers.
 - b. Boxers ages 35 to 40 shall declare age classification, Elite or Master, or both each year upon registration with USA Boxing.
 4. Weight Classification
 - a. Men: 108 lbs., 114 lbs., 123 lbs., 132 lbs., 141 lbs., 152 lbs., 165 lbs., 178 lbs., 201 lbs., 201+ lbs.
 - b. Women: 106 lbs., 112 lbs., 119 lbs., 125 lbs., 132 lbs., 141 lbs., 152 lbs., 165 lbs., 178 lbs., 178 +lbs.
 5. Number of Rounds
 - a. Boxers will be limited to boxing three rounds between one and two-minutes in duration.
 - b. There will be one (1) minute rest between rounds
 6. Matched Bouts
 - a. Age Differential
 - i. The age difference between competitors shall be no more than ten (10) years younger or ten (10) years older.
 - ii. Master boxers may not compete against boxers younger than 35 years of age.
 - b. Weight Differential
 - i. Men

| Weight Class (lbs.) | Weight differential |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 108 lbs | 8 lbs |
| 114 lbs | 8 lbs |
| 123 lbs | 8 lbs |
| 132 lbs | 8 lbs |
| 141 lbs | 10 lbs |
| 152 lbs | 10 lbs |
| 165 lbs | 10 lbs |
| 178 lbs | 15 lbs |
| 201 lbs | 15 lbs |
| Over 201+ lbs | No limit. |

ii. Women

| Weight Class (lbs.) | Weight differential |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 106 lbs | 8 lbs |
| 112 lbs | 8 lbs |
| 119 lbs | 8 lbs |
| 125 lbs | 8 lbs |
| 132 lbs | 10 lbs |
| 141 lbs | 10 lbs |
| 152 lbs | 10 lbs |
| 165 lbs | 15 lbs |
| 178 lbs | 15 lbs |
| Over 178+ lbs | No limit. |

7. Equipment

- a. Gloves and Headgear: 16 oz. gloves and masters approved headgear will be used for all weight categories and this equipment must have been approved and tested by USA Boxing and must meet or exceed the minimum standards for impact as set by USA Boxing. This equipment must have a printed label. The glove label must be located on the backside of both gloves, and the headgear label must be located on the back panel.

8. Medical Exam

- a. Boxers must pass an annual medical exam and be declared "fit to box" with the following elements before being registered to box:
 - i. No history of uncontrolled diabetes, high blood pressure or chest pain.
 - ii. No history of chronic headaches.
 - iii. Blood pressure less than 145/90.
 - iv. Graded exercise EKG every five (5) years beginning at age 45.
 - v. Normal eye examination by an optometrist or ophthalmologist every five years.
- b. The passbook of the master boxer must contain the: "Review / Fit to Box" form signed by the physician performing the annual physical (the LBC shall also retain a copy of this form)
- c. Pre-bout examinations shall be the same as those performed on all other classifications of boxers.

AGENDA ITEM

10

Discussion and possible adoption of proposed emergency regulations to amend sections 297 "Weighing Time" and 300 "Time for Physical Examinations" and adopt section 299 "Dehydration and Rehydration", of Article 6 of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations.



MEMORANDUM

| | |
|----------------|--|
| DATE | February 2, 2016 |
| TO | Chairman John Carvelli and Commissioners California State Athletic Commission |
| FROM | Andy Foster, Executive Officer California State Athletic Commission |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item #10 - Discussion and possible adoption of proposed emergency regulations to amend sections 297 "Weighing Time" and 300 "Time for Physical Examinations" and adopt section 299 "Dehydration and Rehydration", of Article 6 of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations |

BACKGROUND

Dehydration and rapid rehydration used for weight cutting is among the most dangerous aspects of the current issues facing mixed martial arts (and to a much lesser degree, boxing). The December 17, 2015, Weight Cutting Summit sponsored by this Commission brought many ideas and possible solutions, but many are untested. This emergency regulation proposal provides the Commission flexibility to explore a variety of options that facilitate a safer regulatory environment for these athletes. The goal is to improve the safety of athletes and not make the problem worse.

297(a) - This proposal allows the Commission to weigh in athletes 30 hours from the time of the scheduled event. The current regulation allows 24. The idea behind this was that the more time from the fight, the better the athlete can properly hydrate.

299 (a) - This section prohibits dehydration as a method of making weight. This section also authorizes the Commission to require the athlete to change weight classes for future bouts if severe dehydration is verified by a ringside physician.

299(b) - This section mandates that oral hydration is the only method available to contestants and bans intravenous therapies.

299(c) - This section permits the Commission to collect urine for a specific gravity test to detect proper hydration.

300 - This section requires physicals to test for signs of dehydration during a pre fight physical.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Officer recommends approving the proposed changes to 297, 299 and 300 regarding Weighing Time, Time for Physical Examinations, and Dehydration and Rehydration and authorizing Commission staff to submit emergency regulations to OAL for approval.

The Executive Officer also recommends that the Commission seek a legislative change in Business and Professions Code 18706(a).

18706. (a) Not later than at the weigh-in time, which shall be not more than 30 hours prior to the beginning of the first event, the physician provided for in Section 18705 shall conduct a physical examination of the contestant and certify in writing as to the contestant's physical condition to engage in the contest or match.

§ 297. Weighing Time.

(a) Contestants shall be weighed within 2430 hours of the scheduled match, at a time and place designated by the commission, in the presence of a commission representative on scales approved by the commission. A club may obtain advance written permission of the commission to allow preliminary boxers to weigh in and be examined not later than one hour before the scheduled time of the first match on the card. All weights shall be taken with the contestants stripped.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 18611, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 18640 and 18728, Business and Professions Code.

§ 299. Dehydration and Rehydration.

(a) Contestants shall not severely dehydrate their bodies in order to make weight. Any Contestant that the commission physician deems to be severely dehydrated may not be allowed to compete and may be required to change weight classes for future bouts as directed by the commission.

(b) Contestants may only rehydrate orally. Any use of intravenous therapies to rehydrate is strictly prohibited unless ordered by a contestant's physician for medical reasons and verified by a commission physician. Use of intravenous therapies to rehydrate may be cause to prohibit the athlete from competing.

(c) Contestants may be required to submit a urine specimen for a urine specific gravity test prior to competition to verify proper hydration.

§ 300. Time For Examinations.

A thorough physical and eye examination shall be given each contestant by the commission physician at least one hour before the contestant enters the ring to compete. The commission physicians shall test for signs of dehydration and may suggest or require athletes consume water before competition. Referees also shall be given physical examinations immediately before officiating at any match.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 18611, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 18640, 18705 and 18706, Business and Professions Code.

AGENDA ITEM

11

Review and possible approval of proposed changes to section 280, of Article 6, of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations - "Examination of Boxer Applicants"



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES, AND HOUSING AGENCY • GOVERNOR EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
CALIFORNIA STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION
2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 2010 | Sacramento, CA 95815
Phone: (916) 263-2195 | Fax: (916) 263-2197
Website: www.dca.ca.gov/csac | Email: csac@dca.ca.gov



MEMORANDUM

| | |
|----------------|---|
| DATE | February 2, 2016 |
| TO | Chairman John Carvelli and Commissioners California State Athletic Commission |
| FROM | Andy Foster, Executive Officer California State Athletic Commission |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item #11 - Review and possible approval of proposed changes to section 280, of Article 6, of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations "Examination of Boxer Applicants" |

BACKGROUND

In 2014, the California State Athletic Commission approved language to amend section 280 of Article 6, of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations "Examination of Boxer Applicants", to establish a neurological assessment fee and carry out the Legislative intent of Business and Professions Code (BPC) Section 18711. The Department of Consumer Affairs had concerns that the proposal did not completely address the intent of BPC 18711, and recommended the Commission modify the language to include all medical examinations that are required by athletes for licensure. At that time, Commission staff determined it needed the assistance of the Medical Advisory Committee (MAC) to complete these recommended changes. As a result, this regulation package was not completed within the timeframe allowed by the Office of Administrative Law (OAL).

Commission staff drafted language to section 280 to include all of DCA's recommendations. At the MAC Meeting held on November 7, 2015, Committee members reviewed the proposed language and made necessary changes. If approved, this language will be re-published with OAL.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Officer recommends approving the proposed changes to section 280, of Article 6, of Division 2, of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations "Examination of Boxer Applicants" and authorizing Commission staff to proceed with the rulemaking process.

CALIFORNIA STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

Proposed Language

Amend Section 280 of Article 6, Division 2, Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations to read as follows:

§ 280. Examination Of Boxer Applicants.

- (a) Any boxer applying for a license or renewal thereof shall be examined by a physician currently licensed by this state to establish both physical and mental fitness for competition. Such examination shall be taken at such time as directed by the commission. Any boxer licensed by the commission who participates in a boxing match or contest outside the State of California may be required, upon his return to California, to again take this examination before being allowed to box in California. The results of such contests shall be reported to the nearest commission office by the licensee within 72 hours of his return to California.
- (b) An examination of an applicant or licensee may be accepted by the commission if it is performed by a physician authorized to perform such examinations by the state or nation in which the examination is conducted and if it is conducted in accordance with commission instructions, including the use of applicable forms prescribed by the commission.
- (c) Any boxer applying for a license or renewal shall be required to submit to and complete a medical examination process, which shall include the following:
 - 1. Neurological Examination must be performed by a licensed physician that specializes in neurology or neurosurgery. This examination is valid for 12 months.
 - 2. Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) using standard brain protocol to include Gradient Echo Imaging (GRE) or Susceptibility Weighted Imaging (SWI), shall be interpreted by a licensed neurologist, neurosurgeon, or neuroradiologist, every 36 months.
 - 3. Electrocardiogram (EKG) must be performed by a licensed physician. This medical test is only required once, or at the discretion of the licensed examining physician.
 - 4. Physical Examination must be performed by a licensed physician and is valid for 12 months.
 - 5. Eye Examination must be performed by a licensed ophthalmologist and must meet the requirements set forth in Section 282, Article 6 of the California Code of Regulations. This examination is valid for 12 months.

6. The following required blood tests shall be taken within 30 days of the date of application and are valid for 6 months:

(A) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Antibody

(B) Hepatitis B Surface Antigen (HBsAg):

(C) Hepatitis C Virus (HCV)

(D) Tuberculosis: Purified protein derivative test (PPD) or Quantiferon TB test.

(d) The laboratory that administered the required blood tests shall be certified in accordance with the Federal Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act. The results of each blood test shall be submitted to the commission on the letterhead of the laboratory that administered them.

(e) The examining physician may recommend or require any additional tests or evaluations he or she deems necessary, as specified in Business and Professions Code section 18711. If additional tests or evaluations are required the athlete has the ability to appeal to the medical advisory committee.

(f) The commission may waive the requirement for a brain imaging scan or an EKG if a brain imaging scan or EKG was completed as part of the licensing requirements in another state, as specified in Business and Professions Code section 18711.

(g) The commission may, in its discretion, accept tests or evaluations that are equivalent to those described in subdivision (c) and that have been completed within one year of licensure.

(h) In accordance with section 18711 of the Business and Professions Code, the commission shall collect from each promoter of professional matches licensed under the State Athletic Commission Act two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250) per event sanctioned by the commission until the State Athletic Commission Neurological Examination Account balance falls below one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). At that point, the amount of the assessment shall be re-examined by the commission. The manner in which the assessment is collected shall be at the discretion of the commission and shall be deposited in and credited to the State Athletic Commission Neurological Examination Account and shall be used to pay for the costs of neurological examinations required by section 18711.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 18611, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 18640, 18642, 18661 and 18711, Business and Professions Code.



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES, AND HOUSING AGENCY • GOVERNOR EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
CALIFORNIA STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION
2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 2010 | Sacramento, CA 95815
Phone: (916) 263-2195 | Fax: (916) 263-2197
Website: www.dca.ca.gov/csac | Email: csac@dca.ca.gov



**Members of the Advisory Committee on
Medical & Safety Standards**

Paul Wallace
Dr. Rudolph-Bear Gamboa
Dr. Brian Estwick
Dr. Jerome Lisk
Dr. Rhonda Rand
Dr. Jonathan Schleimer

Agenda items may be taken out of order the
agenda except public comment.
Action may be taken on any item listed on

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL AND SAFETY STANDARDS MEETING

Saturday, November 7, 2015
11:00 A.M. to Close of Business

LOCATION

The Westin Bonaventure Hotel & Suites -Beaudry A
404 S. Figueroa Street
Los Angeles, CA 90071

OPEN SESSION

Agenda Item 1 – Call the meeting to Order / Roll Call / Pledge of Allegiance

All Present - Dr. Rand is participating from a remote location and will not be able to vote. We have a quorum.

Agenda Item 2 – Welcome - Chairman's Opening Remarks

Discussing the purpose of the advisory committee. They bring ideas/suggestions to the commission.

What makes CA special? 2 deaths in the last 30 yrs Wallace believes it is due to mechanics and individuals involved (ref and judges)

**Agenda Item 3 – Discussion and possible action on Training of Ringside Physicians
(how & when to stop a fight, when appropriately trained, etc.)**

This item was discussed. No action taken.

**Agenda Item 4 – Discussion and possible action regarding the creation of a Ringside
Physician Committee**

This item was discussed. No action taken.

Agenda Item 5 – Discussion and possible action on Neurological testing of athletes for licensure and competition

Priorities: Pregnancy testing; Neuro testing, dehydration/hydration at weigh ins.

Neuro Testing: Why do we need to change? Risks of changing/staying the same? Threats?

Develop best practices (publications from others);

(Commissioner) Key point - how do you objectively set a standard neuro test? Must be cognitive, motor, etc. Testing needs to be instrumental and even, documentable assessment that can be studied over time. C3 Logics - cognitive function, check and document reaction time, static and visual. Needing these test done after the ko/tko/hard bout fights. Possible pre licensing assessment. 25minutes to conduct.

C3 Testing (ipad approach): Cognitive (verbal memory, visual memory, reaction times, speed of mental processing, balance error scoring system, symptom questionnaire like a standard SAP. Possible donation of software of C3 Testing software.

Dr. Wallace: Learning Curve, \$\$, and discussion on the length of time it takes. Get CAMO on board with this software was well. New licensee physicians go through this training automatically
Andy: Educating the trainers and the promoters for dehydration with the physicians.
Communicating to reduce risk - effective knowledge transfer.

*Motion by Dr. Wallace, Second by commissioner, to add the C3 logics study as a pilot program in conjunction with the initial Neuro exam, to be implemented as soon as possible: Unanimous 5-0
Neuro Sub Committee: Develop a full proposal for the population/sample size/contact media by December 31st*

Motion on the floor (Dr. Wallace), Second by Lisk: Develop and implement a medical database. 5-0 unanimous

Agenda Item 6 – Review and approval of Examination of Boxer Applicants proposed regulations (California Code of Regulations Section 280)

Motion on the floor (dr. Wallace), Second by Estwick: Change language in section 280

Examination of Boxer Applicants #5 to state "Eye examination must be performed by a licensed ophthalmologist and must meet the requirements set forth in the examination is valid for 12 months". Unanimous 5-0

Motion on the floor (dr. Wallace), Second by Estwick: Change language in section 280

Examination of Boxer Applicants, #2 to state "Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) using standard brain protocol to include Gradient Echo Imaging (GRE) or Susceptibility weighted imaging (SWI), shall be interpreted by a licensed neurologist, neurosurgeon, or neuroradiologist, every 36 months." unanimous 5-0

Motion on the floor (Dr. Wallace), Second by Lisk: Change language in section 280 Examination of Boxer Applicants, "(e) The examining physician may recommend or require any additional tests or evaluations he or she deems necessary, as specified in Business and Professions Code section 18711, if additional tests or evaluations are required the athlete has the ability to appeal to the medical advisory committee." Unanimous 5-0

Motion on the floor (Dr. Wallace), Second by Estwick: Change language in section 280 Examination of Boxer Applicants, #6 add "(d) Tuberculosis: Purified protein derivative test (PPD) or Quantifereon TB test." unanimous 5-0

Motion on the floor (Dr. Wallace), Second by Lisk: Change language in section 280 Examination of Boxer Applicants, (h) "....\$250 per event...." unanimous 5-0

Have the staff send any athletes with any extenuating eye circumstances - send the eye exams to Dr. Estwick for further evaluation to determine if additional testing/information is necessary for the athlete to compete.

Agenda Item 7 – Discussion and possible action on weight cutting and dehydration of athletes

Motion on the floor (Dr. Wallace), Second by Estwick: Implement a second day WI with a max of 7% weight gain. The athlete will be fined if he or she is over the 7% weight gain. If the athlete weighs in over 10%, he or she will be disqualified from competition. A specific gravity test will be administered at the second day WI to ensure an athlete is not dehydrated before competition. 5-0 unanimous

Agenda Item 8 – Discussion and possible action on promoters engaging medical personnel other than CSAC assigned physicians.

This item was discussed. No action taken.

Agenda Item 9 – Discussion and possible action on surveying fighters for evidence of pituitary dysfunction and that dysfunction's contribution to symptoms/disability

This item was discussed. No action taken.

Agenda Item 10 – Discussion and possible action on pregnancy testing of female athletes

This item was discussed. No action taken.

Agenda Item 11 – Discussion and possible action on medical suspension requirements and whether a 45/30 mandatory medical suspension is appropriate for all fighters

This item was discussed. No action taken.

Agenda Item 12 – Discussion and possible action on physicians making recommendations regarding hospitals and/or specialists

This item was discussed. No action taken.

Agenda Item 13 – Discussion and possible action on physicians following fighter to and from hospital

This item was discussed. No action taken.

Agenda Item 14 – Discussion and possible action on collection of data results of post-bout emergency room visit(s) (HIPAA waiver)

This item was discussed. No action taken.

Agenda Item 15 – Discussion and possible action on status of contractual relationship of physicians and the State of California regarding indemnification

Receive indemnification in writing from DCA.

Agenda Item 16 – Public comment on items not on the agenda

No public comment.

Agenda Item 17 – ADJOURNMENT

AGENDA ITEM

12

Review and possible approval of boxing
license application from Devin Haney.



MEMORANDUM

| | |
|----------------|---|
| DATE | February 2, 2016 |
| TO | Chairman John Carvelli and Commissioners California State Athletic Commission |
| FROM | Andy Foster, Executive Officer California State Athletic Commission |
| SUBJECT | Agenda Item #12 - Review and possible approval of boxing license application from Devin Haney. |

BACKGROUND

Devin Haney is a 17 year old amateur boxing standout. He has medaled in many high level amateur boxing events with an overall record of 130-8. He is trained by CSAC licensed professional trainer Floyd Mayweather Sr. and is seeking a professional boxing license to compete on the undercard of a Top Rank show on February 13th. Mr. Haney will turn 18 on November 17, 2016. Additionally, Mr. Haney has already competed as a professional in Mexico twice, winning both of those matches by TKO in the first round.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

EO Recommendation: I recommend licensing of Devin Haney as a 17 year old professional boxer. Mr. Haney has demonstrated in the amateur ranks that his is a very high level boxer. With appropriate matchmaking, training, and Commission oversight, I believe he can safely and successfully compete as a professional in California.

Forum Forum Ency.

find boxers...

Devin Haney

| | | |
|--------|---|---|
| W | L | D |
| 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 KOs | | |
| last 6 | | |

[biography](#)[watch](#)

role Boxer

rating

ranking [422 / 1,390](#) [46 / 123](#)

bouts 2

rounds 2

KOs 100%

global ID 741718

alias The Dream

born 1998-11-17 / age 17

debut 2015-12-11

division featherweight

height 5' 6" / 168cm

residence Las Vegas, Nevada, USA

Schedule

| date | lbs | opponent | lbs | record | rounds |
|-------------------|-----|--|-----|--------|--------|
| <u>2016-04-09</u> | | TBA | | | 4 |
| ↓ | | <u>MGM Grand, Grand Garden Arena, Las Vegas, Nevada</u> | | | |
| <u>2016-01-30</u> | | TBA | | debut | 4 |
| ↓ | | <u>Centro De Convenciones, Rosarito, Baja California</u> | | | |

scheduled bouts subject to change & commission approval

Career Record

[settings](#)

| date | lbs | opponent | lbs | record |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|------|---------------|
| <u>2015-12-18</u> | 133½ | <u>Jose Iniguez</u> | 133½ | 7 21 0 |
| ↓ | W TKO 1/4 <u>Billar El Perro Salado, Tijuana, Baja California, Mexico</u> time: 1:36 referee: <u>Ray Chavez</u> judges: <u>Esteban Franco</u> , <u>Francisco Pacheco</u> , <u>Max Zuniga</u> | | | |
| <u>2015-12-11</u> | 132¼ | <u>Gonzalo Lopez</u> | 132¼ | 1 1 0 |
| ↓ | W TKO 1/4 <u>Billar El Perro Salado, Tijuana, Baja California, Mexico</u> time: 0:33 referee: <u>Fernando Renteria</u> judges: <u>Esteban Franco</u> , <u>Max Zuniga</u> , <u>Francisco Pacheco</u> Pro debut for Haney. | | | |

W Win L Loss D Draw N No Contest S Scheduled/Pending

event tape bout Encyclopaedia

verified unverified unsanctioned

©BoxRec : data may be incomplete/inaccurate : 0.0641 seconds : [Editors](#) [About](#) [Contact Us](#)

